TABLE OF CONTENTS TOXICOLOGY

Last Review Date: 03-08-24

Foreword

Introduction

I. Protocol: Volatile Analysis	
A. Method: Headspace Gas Chromatography	IA
TX-IA-01: Not Used/Removed 9-21-17	
TX-IA-02: Determination of Alcoholic Content in Liquids	IA-2
TX-IA-03: Not Used/Removed 9-21-17	IA-3
TX-IA-04: Not Used/Removed 9-21-17	IA-4
TX-IA-05: Combined Quantitation of Ethanol and Other Volatiles	IA-5
II. Protocol: Qualitative Drug Screening	II
A. Method: Visual Identification Not Used/Removed 04-01-22	
B. IIAB. Method: Enzyme Multiplied Immunoassay Techniques	
TX-IIB-01: Enzyme Multiplied Immunoassay Technique VTwin	IIB-1
TX-IIB-02: (Not Used)	IIB-2
TX-IIB-03: (Not Used)	IIB-3
TX-IIB-04: Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA)	IIB-4
C. Method: Thin Layer Chromatography	
TX-IIC-01: Not Used/Removed 9-21-17	IIC-1
D. Method: GC/NPD; GC-MS	
TX-IID-01: Drug Screen for Blood	
TX-IID-02: Drug Screen for Urine	
TX-IID-03: Not Used/Removed 11-24-20	IID-3
TX-IID-04: GHB Confirmation for Urine Using BSTFA	IID-4
III. Protocol: Confirmations	III
A. Method: Benzodiazepines	
TX-IIIA-01: Benzodiazepine Confirmation for Urine	IIIA-1
TX-IIIA-02: Benzodiazepine Confirmation for Blood	IIIA-2
B. Method: Benzoylecgonine	
TX-IIIB-01: Not Used/Removed 01-22-24	IIIB-1
TX-IIIB-02: Benzoylecgonine Confirmation for Urine	
Using MtBSTFA	IIIB-2
TX-IIIB-03: Benzoylecgonine Confirmation for Blood	
Using MtBSTFA	IIIB-3
C. Method: Cannabinoids	
TX-IIIC-01: Cannabinoids Confirmation for Urine	IIIC-1
D. Method: Opiates	
TX-IIID-01: Opiate Confirmation for Blood using BSTFA	
TX-IIID-02: Opiate Confirmation for Urine using BSTFA	IIID-2

E. Method: SMAs	
TX-IIIE-01: Not Used/Removed 01-22-24	IIIE-1
TX-IIIE-02: SMA Confirmation for Blood	IIIE-2
TX-IIIE-03: SMA Confirmation for Urine	IIIE-3
F. Method: Phenylalkylamine Controlled Substance Analogues	
TX-IIIF-01: Not Used/Removed 11-24-20	IIIF-1
G. Method: Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry Combined Drugs	j
TX-IIIG-01: Not Used/Removed 01-22-24	
IV. Protocol: Quantitations	IV
A. Method: GC-NPD Not Used/Removed 04-01-22	
B. Method: GC-MS	
TX-IVB-01: Amphetamine/Methamphetamine Quantitation	
TX-IVB-02: Cocaine/Benzoylecgonine Quantitation II	
TX-IVB-03: Not Used/Removed 9-13-18	
TX-IVB-04: Not Used/Removed 04-01-22	
TX-IVB-05: Lorazapam Quantitation	
TX-IVB-06: Diphenhydramine Quantitation	
TX-IVB-07: Not Used/Removed 9-21-17	
TX-IVB-08: GHB Quantitation in Urine	IVB-8
C. Method: GC-FID Not Used/Removed 04-01-22	
D. Method: HPLC Not Used/Removed 04-01-22	
E. Method: Spectrophotometer	
TX-IVE-01: Not Used/Removed 01-22-24	
TX-IVE-02: Not Used/Removed 01-22-24	
TX-IVE-03: Not Used/Removed 9-21-17	
TX-IVE-04: Not Used/Removed 11-24-20	
TX-IVE-05: (Not Used)	IVE-5
F. Method: Miscellaneous Not Used/Removed 04-01-22	
G. Method: Liquid Chromatography with Mass Spectrometry (Single Q Not Used/Removed 04-01-22	uadrupole)
H. Method: Triple Quadrupole Mass Spectrometry	
TX-IVH-01: THC Quantitation for Blood	IVH-1
TX-IVH-02: Not Used/Removed 05-03-21	
TX-IVH-03: Not Used/Removed 05-03-21	
TX-IVH-04: GHB Quantitative Screen for Urine	
APPENDICES	
Report Wording	APP-I
Minimum Standards & Controls	
Safety Procedures	
APP-IV: Not Used/Removed 04-01-22	APP-IV
Toxicology Resolution Not Used/Removed 04-01-22	
APP-VI: Not Used/Removed 12-06-23	APP-VI
Estimation of Measurement Uncertainty	
Retrograde Extrapolation	
Abbreviations	

Data Suitability for Comparison	APP-X
Drug Panel	APP-X

FOREWORD

This manual is the property of the Illinois State Police with all rights reserved. No portion of this manual can be reproduced without written permission of the Illinois State Police.

The body of knowledge which comprises forensic science is a compilation of procedures adapted from other disciplines that encompass many of the physical and natural sciences. During the history of forensic science, a multitude of scientists have greatly contributed to the protocols, methods and procedures that have become a routine part of analysis. Every effort has been made in this manual to give proper recognition to the authors of specific procedures; however, in some instances, the original source of forensic procedures has been lost in antiquity. For others, the general procedures belong to the public domain and are recorded in many basic references concerning forensic science. In addition, many of the procedures described in this manual have been adapted from standard laboratory practices, and the citation of thousands of references which deserve credit for aiding in the development of these procedures is neither practical nor possible. To all those scientists who have contributed to the knowledge of forensic science contained herein, we do extend collective recognition and gratitude.

Procedures manuals which offer reliable information that is then combined with corresponding training manuals serve as the foundation for effective quality management of analyses. Extensive effort has been made to ensure that the routine procedures described herein will produce accurate and valid analytical results.

INTRODUCTION

The *Toxicology Procedures Manual* contains procedures that are approved and deemed fit for their intended use. The procedures contained within this manual will be utilized in the analyses of volatiles and drugs in biological samples as applicable.

Instruments and their operating parameters will vary with time and from laboratory to laboratory. The instrument operating conditions listed in this manual are included to serve as a starting point to help the toxicologist adapt the procedures to their own instrumentation.

Toxicologists should review Minimum Standards and Controls, Safety Guidelines, and the Toxicology Analytical Schemes (included in this Introduction) prior to conducting any analytical procedures.

TOXICOLOGY ANALYTICAL SCHEMES

The following are **general** analytical schemes to be utilized for toxicology cases:

DUI This analytical scheme utilizes three levels of testing. Testing is halted and an ISP laboratory report will be issued once alcohol or drugs are detected that either: violate the per se element of the law or may be considered forensically significant to a DUI investigation.

Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) Evaluations. A **signed** *DRE Toxicology Request Form* must be submitted before any additional tests outside of the Toxicology Analytical Scheme will be performed. Blood samples will **only** be tested for volatiles. Drug testing will be limited to urine samples, with the exception of urine that screens positive for cannabinoids where blood was also a submitted item. In these instances a blood THC quantitation will be performed.

Death Investigation. These cases are too diverse to have a specific analytical scheme however all cases follow a general analytical protocol. Coroner's cases are reviewed by the analyst and appropriate testing is determined based on information from the user agency and case history.

Note: When a limited amount of urine sample is available and may prevent complete analysis, the analyst will contact the submitting officer/assigned state's attorney for permission to consume and specific direction on what analyses to perform. This direction will be recorded using a "Case Correspondence" entry in LIMS.

Deferred analyses on DUI cases can be revisited upon request by the user agency. A second toxicology service request must be submitted through LIMS Pre-Log. A supplemental report will be issued for any additional analysis performed.

Blood Only DUI's

- 1) Test the blood sample for Ethanol. Report finding and do not perform any additional analysis for volatile only service requests. When the lower limit for measurement uncertainty of an Ethanol result is less than 0.080 g/dL and the case offense indicates drugs or volatiles and drugs proceed to step 2.
- 2) The blood sample will be screened using ELISA. If positive(s) are confirmed, do not perform any additional analysis and report finding(s). If negative or no drugs are confirmed proceed to step 3.
- 3) Perform a full drug panel analysis and report any confirmed findings.

Blood/Urine DUI's

- Test the blood sample for Ethanol. When the lower limit for measurement uncertainty of an Ethanol result is greater than or equal to 0.080 g/dL, report finding and do not perform any additional analysis. The urine is not analyzed. If the lower limit for measurement uncertainty of the Ethanol result is less than 0.080 g/dL proceed to step 2.
- 2) Screen the urine sample using EMIT. If positive(s) are confirmed, stop additional analysis and report finding(s). If negative or no results are confirmed, proceed to step 3.
- 3) Perform a full drug panel analysis and report any confirmed findings. Urine that screens positive for cannabinoids is confirmed by quantitation in the blood (if available).

Urine DUI's

- 1) Screen the urine sample using EMIT. If positive(s) are confirmed, stop additional analysis and report finding(s). If negative or no drugs are confirmed proceed to step 2.
- 2) Perform a full drug panel analysis and report any confirmed findings.

DRE DUI

- 1) If submitted, test the blood sample for Ethanol.
- 2) Screen the urine sample using EMIT. Report any confirmed findings.
- 3) Perform a full drug panel analysis in urine and report any confirmed findings. Urine that screens positive for cannabinoids is confirmed by quantitation in the blood (if available).
- 4) When a limited amount of urine sample is available and may prevent complete analysis, the analyst will contact the DRE officer for specific direction on what analyses to perform. This direction will be recorded using a "Case Correspondence" entry in LIMS.

Traffic Fatality, Reckless Homicides

- 1) Blood only cases Perform a full volatile and drug analysis.
- 2) Blood/Urine cases Perform a full volatile and drug analysis. Volatiles analysis performed on the blood sample. Drug analysis performed on the urine sample. Urine that screens positive for cannabinoids is confirmed by quantitation in the blood (if available).

Drug Facilitated Sexual Assaults

- 1) If submitted, blood is **not** analyzed.
- 2) Perform a full volatile and drug analysis on the urine sample. The urine sample will also be tested for GHB and lorazepam.

Coroner Cases

Perform full volatile and drug analysis on blood and urine samples. When the volatile analysis is positive, perform a second volatile analysis on vitreous humor. In the absence of vitreous humor, urine or an alternate sample will be analyzed when available.

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Volatile Analysis		
METHOD:	Headspace Gas Chromatography With Flame Ionization Detector		
Reviewed by:			
Larry Shelton, Chairpers Toxicology Command A			
Approved by:			
Shannon George Toxicology Program Ma	nager		

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016 TX-IA Protocol: Volatile Analysis

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 1 of 2 Version 2016.05.31

Volatile Analysis

When biological samples are submitted to the laboratory to be analyzed for volatiles, they will be handled in accordance with Section, Laboratory, and Command guidelines.

The procedures used for analysis should meet standards and controls guidelines outlined in Appendix II in this manual.

The primary responsibility of the analyst is to identify volatiles that may be present in a specimen using acceptable scientific procedures. The methods outlined in this manual represent only those most commonly used procedures for the identification and/or quantitation of volatiles. Other appropriate methods, if necessary, may be used if documented in the case file. In the final analysis, all conclusions reached must reflect a reasonable degree of scientific certainty.

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016 TX-IA Protocol: Volatile Analysis
Page 2 of 2

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2016.05.31

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Volatile Analysis	
METHOD:	Headspace Gas Chromatography With Flame Ionization Detector	
PROCEDURE:	DETERMINATION OF ALCOHOL CONTENT IN LIQUIDS	
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso Toxicology Command Ac		
Approved by:		
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicolog	gy Command Coordinator	

INTRODUCTION

Law enforcement agencies may request that the alcohol (ethanol) content of a liquid be determined. The liquid may be commercially produced or "homemade brew". In either case, Illinois Compiled Statutes defines an "alcoholic liquor" as a liquid or solid capable of being consumed as a beverage by a human being that contains greater than 0.5% ethanol by volume.

The analysis of ethanol is performed by headspace gas chromatography. This technique is based on various gas laws which dictate the phenomena that exists when a volatile liquid in solution comes in contact with a closed air space, "headspace," forming an equilibrium between phases. At a given temperature, the concentration of the volatile in the "headspace" is directly proportional to its concentration in the liquid. This method affords a means of separation and produces extremely clean samples for chromatographic analysis.

Other Related Procedures:

See Combined Quantitation of Ethanol & Other Volatiles

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Caution should be taken when opening any container of suspected "homemade brew." The contents may still be fermenting and pressure may have built up inside the container.

PREPARATIONS

Suspected Liquid; 1.0 mL required. Prepare as follows: Specimen:

If the suspected alcoholic liquid appears to be actively fermenting or there is a possibility that fermentation can occur, the fermentation should be stopped before the analysis is performed. Addition of 0.10 grams of Sodium Metabisulfite per 30 mL of liquid should be added to stop fermentation of the liquid. This should be done upon receipt of the sample.

If the suspected alcoholic liquid contains solid material, centrifuge a portion for analysis. If the liquid is carbonated, filter several milliliters through filter paper and collect the decarbonated liquid for analysis.

Pipet 1.0 mL of the liquid into a 25 mL volumetric flask and dilute to the mark with distilled water. Note #1.

Reagents:

See Combined Quantitation of Ethanol & Other Volatiles

INSTRUMENTATION

See Combined Quantitation of Ethanol & Other Volatiles for Instrument Conditions and Calibration.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II.

Controls:

- 1. In house aqueous ethanol control.
- In house ethanol whole blood control. 2.
- 3. Negative control: dH₂O.

Reagents:

- 1. **Ethanol**. Ethyl alcohol, pure – 200 proof (Sigma-Aldrich).
- 2. **n-Propanol**. A.C.S. Certified. (Fisher Scientific Co.).
- Sodium Metabisulfite (Acros Chemical). 3.

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

- 1. Retrieve case samples from a secure refrigerator and place the exhibits to be tested on a rotator. Allow sample containers to mix and reach room temperature.
- 2. Label two auto-sampler vials for each case specimen and one for each control and blank included on the "batch" worklist. (Notes #2, #3, and #4)
- Dilute and dispense controls and case samples into the appropriately labeled auto-3. sampler vials using the diluter/dispenser. Ensure the dispenser tip is touching the inner wall of the auto-sampler vial when dispensing the sample. Continue this action until all specimens and controls are pipetted, rinsing the diluter a minimum of one (1) times with distilled water after each aliquot.
- Place a rubber stopper on each vial as it is prepared. Seal with crimp caps. 4.
- Input all QC and case samples into the instrument sequence by scanning the 5. corresponding barcode from the LIMS batch worklist in order. Then place vials onto the auto-sampler carousel appropriately. (Note #5)
- Begin gas chromatography analysis. 6.
- "Import" quantitative results and chromatograms to the "batch" worklist in 7. LIMS.

Calculations:

- 1. Concentrations in weight percent (g/dL) are automatically calculated by the instrument from the calibration curve using linear regression. Volume percent of ethanol is calculated in LIMS.
- 2. A reported volume percent of ethanol is calculated in LIMS. Samples are analyzed in duplicate and the average concentration is determined using both sample tests from the quantitative column (default is column A or by selecting column B). The average value is divided by the density of ethanol (0.789) and then multiplied by a dilution factor as needed (for example 25 or 50). The calculated value is truncated to 1 decimal place for report "Findings"
- 3. Determine if replicate concentrations are within $\pm 5\%$ of their average concentration or within ± 0.004 g/dL, whichever is greater. Samples outside the tolerated spread will be reanalyzed. For example, if the reportable value is 0.100 g/dL, the two replicates range of $\pm 5\%$ is 0.095 and 0.105 g/dL. Results averaging below 0.080 g/dL will default to the ± 0.004 g/dL spread for acceptability. If both sample replicates are within the calculated spread the result can be reported.
- 4. The limit of quantitation listed in the procedure, *Combined Quantitation of Ethanol and Other Volatiles*, is 0.010 g/dL. This will be the lowest concentration LIMS will use to calculate a % Ethanol by Volume in an unknown liquid (of a diluted x25 sample). 0.010 g/dL samples calculate to 0.3% which is just below the legal cutoff of 0.5% Ethanol by Volume.
- 5. Refer to App VII when case results are between 0.3% and 1.0% for guidelines on determining an estimation of Measurement Uncertainty.

Notes:

- 1. Linearity for acetone, ethanol, isopropanol, and methanol has been established up to 0.400 g/dL. Should a sample diluted to 25 mL surpass this upper limit, an additional dilution should be performed and re-analyzed (i.e. times 50 mL dilution). Recommended dilutions are to 100 mL for suspected hard liquor, 50 mL for suspected wine and mixed drinks, and 25 to 50 mL for suspected beer.
- 2. Samples are prepared in duplicate.
- 3. At a minimum, a control will be pipetted at the beginning and end of every 20 case vials.
- 4. For the determination of ethanol concentration, a set of controls includes a whole blood, a positive aqueous, and a negative control. If a whole blood control or positive aqueous control is unavailable at the laboratory, see Note 7. The number of set of controls to use is based on the number of vials being analyzed. For 1-20 vials, use one set; for 21-40 vials, use two sets, for 41-60 vials, use three sets; and so forth.
- 5. At a minimum, controls are analyzed at the beginning and end of each sample set to bracket the case samples. The negative control must run directly after the inhouse aqueous ethanol control.

- 6. If no volatiles are detected after analyzing a diluted sample, the sample will be reanalyzed without being diluted.
- 7. Certified reference material (CRM) standards may be used in place of in-house controls if they are unavailable at the laboratory. To accept a calibration or quantitative result for ethanol the measured value for ethanol must be within 5% of the expected CRM value. To accept a calibration or quantitative result for acetone, isopropanol, and methanol the measured value must be within 10% of the expected CRM value.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

REFERENCES

1. Toxicology Procedures Manual – TX-IA-5 "Combined Quantitation of Ethanol & Other Volatiles." September 1, 2016.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IA-2 Procedure: Determination of Page 5 of 5 Alcohol Content in Liquids

Version 2024.03.08

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Volatile Analysis	
METHOD:	Headspace Gas Chromatography with Flame Ionization Detector	
PROCEDURE: COMBINED QUANTITATION O ETHANOL & OTHER VOLATIL		
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chairperson Γοχicology Command Advisor	ry Board	
Approved by:		
Гіmothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicology Co	ommand Coordinator	

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IA-5 Page 1 of 10 Version 2024.03.08 **Procedure:** Combined Quantitation of Ethanol and Other Volatiles

INTRODUCTION

The group of substances known as volatiles includes the following compounds: methanol, ethanol, acetone, and isopropanol. Ethanol is primarily a social drug, while isopropanol and methanol are occasionally observed in accidental and intentional intoxications. Acetone is a major metabolite of isopropanol but may also be present in the blood during diabetic or fasting ketoacidosis.

The analysis of ethanol and other volatiles is performed by headspace gas chromatography. This technique is based on various gas laws which demonstrate that at a given temperature the concentration of ethanol or volatiles in the gas phase, "headspace", is directly proportional to the concentration in the liquid solution. Testing is performed by diluting an aliquot of a biological fluid with an internal standard in a glass vial; sealing it and then placing it on the instrument where it is heated before testing. A needle injects a portion of the headspace vapor onto a dual column gas chromatograph (GC) equipped with dual flame ionization detectors (FID). Volatiles are identified by their retention time and concentrations are calculated with software that uses a weighted linear regression (1/x) of a calibration curve. This method affords a means of separation and produces extremely clean samples for chromatographic analysis.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

PREPARATIONS

Blood, serum, plasma, urine, and vitreous humor. A minimum of 250 µL is Specimen:

required.

Blood concentrations, g/dL Range:

<u>Volatile</u>	<u>Normal</u>	<u>Toxic</u>	<u>Lethal</u>
Acetone	N/A	0.020 - 0.030	0.055
Ethanol	N/A	0.080 - 0.100	0.350
Isopropanol	N/A	>0.040	>0.150
Methanol	N/A	0.020	>0.089

Reagents:

- 1. Ethanol. 200 proof. Sigma-Aldrich
- 2. Mixed Volatile Standards. NIST traceable standards. Multicomponent Alcohol Calibration Kit (Cerilliant). Multicomponent kit ampules currently contain acetone, ethanol, isopropanol, and methanol at concentrations of 100, 250, 500, $1000, 2000 \text{ and } 4000 \mu g/L.$
- **n-Propanol.** A.C.S. Certified. (Fisher Scientific Co.). 3.
- Working Internal Standard. 0.04 g/dL n-propanol. Add 1 mL of n-propanol into 4. a two liter volumetric flask and dilute to volume with distilled water. Mix well before use.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 Procedure: Combined TX-IA-5 Page 2 of 10 Quantitation of Ethanol and Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.08

Other Volatiles

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II.

Controls:

- 1. In House Blood Ethanol Control. Ethanol 80 mg/dL.
- 2. In House Aqueous Ethanol Control. Ethanol 320 mg/dL.
- 3. Negative Control: dH₂O.

Over the course of 2 calibrations, 50 aliquots of a new whole blood control or in-house aqueous control must be analyzed to establish historical data in LIMS. The established mean and standard deviation will be used to evaluate the QCs and therefore case result acceptability. Historical data is instrument specific.

INSTRUMENTATION

Instrument: Agilent 8890 Gas Chromatograph

Agilent 7697A Headspace Sampler

Column 1: DB-ALC1

 $30 \text{ m x } 320 \text{ } \mu\text{m x } 1.8 \text{ } \mu\text{m film.}$

Column 2: DB-ALC2

 $30 \text{ m x } 320 \text{ } \mu\text{m x } 1.2 \text{ } \mu\text{m film.}$

Injector: 150°C. Front Detector: 200°C. Back Detector: 200°C.

Temperature Program: 35°C Isothermal;

Hold for 6.0 minutes.

Microlab Diluter/Dispenser Method (Micro)

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Sample Volume} & 100 \; \mu\text{L} \\ \text{Working Internal Standard} & 400 \; \mu\text{L} \end{array}$

Calibration

The headspace method for volatile analysis is calibrated using aliquots of five mixed volatile standard solutions. The calculations are based on response factors derived from the analysis of these standards with an internal standard, n-propanol. An instrument calibration should be performed when any of the following occur:

- 1. A new working internal standard is prepared.
- 2. Control results indicate a calibration is needed.
- 3. Thirty-one (31) days have elapsed since the previous calibration.
- 4. Maintenance is performed on the headspace GC/FID or columns.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IA-5 Procedure: Combined Page 3 of 10 Quantitation of Ethanol and

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.08 Other Volatiles

To calibrate:

- 1. Pipet one aliquot of each mixed volatile standard into a headspace vial. Vials should include: 100, 500, 1000, 2000, and 4000 μ g/L. (See item #2 in the reagent section). Note: Ensure dispenser tip is touching the inner wall of the autosampler vial when dispensing the standards. Continue this action until all calibrators and controls are pipetted, rinsing the diluter a minimum of one (1) time with distilled water after each aliquot.
- 2. Analyze each standard using "calibration mode".
- 3. Once the calibration sequence is complete save the method.
- 4. Pipet in-house blood control, in-house aqueous control, and 250 ug/L volatile calibration standard. Analyze in sample mode. (Note #10)
- 5. Check that control results fall within 2 standard deviations of their established mean.
- 6. Check that the 250 ug/L calibration standard results are within $\pm 10\%$. Volatiles outside 10% can be reported qualitatively through the duration of the calibration.
- 7. Print the calibration data. Record the lot numbers and expiration dates of each calibration standard on a coversheet. Initial and date the calibration coversheet. Ensure the calibration data is reviewed and initialed by a second analyst.
- 8. Upon passing the review, in LAM, "Add" an entry to the Instrument's Calibration History then upload the calibration chromatograms and coversheet using the "Images" button that corresponds with the date analyzed.

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

- 1. Retrieve case specimens from refrigerator and place the exhibits to be tested on a rotator. Allow sample tubes to mix and reach room temperature. (Note #1)
- 2. Label two auto-sampler vials for each case specimen and one for each control and blank included on the "batch" worklist. (Notes #2, #3, and #4)
- 3. Dilute and dispense controls and case specimens into the appropriately labeled auto-sampler vials using the diluter/dispenser. Ensure dispenser tip is touching the inner wall of the auto-sampler vial when dispensing the sample. Continue this action until all specimens and controls are pipetted, rinsing the diluter a minimum of one (1) times with distilled water after each aliquot.
- 4. Place a rubber stopper on each vial as it is prepared. Seal with crimp caps.
- 5. Input all QC and case samples into the instrument sequence by scanning the corresponding barcode from the LIMS batch worklist **in order**. Then place vials onto the auto-sampler carousel appropriately.
- 6. Begin gas chromatography analysis.
- 7. "Import" quantitative results and chromatograms to the "batch" worklist in LIMS.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IA-5
Page 4 of 10

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.08

Procedure: Combined Quantitation of Ethanol and

Other Volatiles

Quality Control:

This section discusses the preparation of in-house volatile controls, how to prepare quality control charts in LIMS, control acceptance criteria, calculations and serum conversions, and additional notes to assist with consistent analysis.

Reagents:

Ethanol. Ethyl alcohol, pure – 200 proof (Sigma-Aldrich).

Preparation of In-house Controls:

High range aqueous ethanol control (approximately 0.320 g/dL). Pipet 1090 μL of ethanol into a 250 mL volumetric flask (or equivalent ratio) and dilute to volume with distilled water.

Decision point blood ethanol control (approximately 0.080 g/dL). Pipet 272 μ L of ethanol into a 250 mL volumetric flask (or equivalent ratio) and dilute to volume with blank blood.

Dispense the control into appropriate vials for refrigerated storage for aqueous or frozen storage for blood. Prepare enough vials to last at least one year. Obtain statistical data using the normal quality control charting procedure.

Preparation of Quality Control Chart:

A quality control report is created to evaluate control results of a unique asset in LIMS. These reports are instrument specific so that system performance can be monitored. The control chart is prepared using the following procedure:

- 1. Perform at least fifty (50) test quantitations of a new control utilizing at least 2 calibrations.
- 2. "Import" control data and chromatogram images into LIMS. Ensure the instrument and lot# are selected and notate the worklist number associated in the comments section.
- 3. Use the dropdown "Custom Procedures" menu and choose "Set EtOH Validation" and click the "gear" button.
- 4. Status will be set to "Validation" for all ETHANOL results in the worklist. Close the worklist.
- 5. The LIMS "Ethanol Control Chart" custom report calculates the mean concentration ($\bar{x}=\Sigma x \div n$), standard deviation (SD= $\sqrt{(\Sigma((x-\bar{x})^2))} \div (n-1))$), and coefficient of variation (CV= SD $\div \bar{x}$). The coefficient of variation should be less than 3%.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024

TX-IA-5 Page 5 of 10 Version 2024.03.08 **Procedure:** Combined Quantitation of Ethanol and Other Volatiles

Toxicology Procedures Manual

- 6. LIMS will auto calculate the Z score of a QC result imported into a batch worklist. The Z score value will be used to determine if a control and ultimately a group of sample results are accepted or rejected as outlined below.
- 7. Ethanol control reports are created and stored in LIMS.

Evaluation:

- a. Each set of controls will bracket case samples as instructed in the volatile procedures. Only the quantitation column will be considered when evaluating control results.
- b. If one control is outside 3 standard deviations (SD) all positive samples bracketed within the control set must be repeated.
- c. If both controls are outside 2 SD all positive samples bracketed within the control set must be repeated.
- d. When the control chart demonstrates a control is trending outside of 2 SD, the technical leader must be notified. The technical leader will determine appropriate corrective action if warranted.
- e. Negative case samples can still be reported qualitatively as "No volatiles detected" even if ethanol controls are rejected quantitatively. Note: control volatiles and internal standard must be detected qualitatively.

Quality Control of Acetone, Isopropanol, and Methanol:

Because volatiles other than ethanol are infrequently probative to a case; these volatiles will not be tracked in a control chart. In the event a mixed volatile result is relevant to a case the acceptable tolerance set by the control manufacturer will be followed.

Calculations:

- 1. Concentrations are automatically calculated by the instrument from the calibration curve using weighted linear regression (1/x).
- 2. The calibration curve is generated by plotting the concentration of the calibration standard on the x-axis and the ratio of the peak area of the volatile by that of the internal standard on the y-axis.
- 3. Reported concentrations are calculated by LIMS. Samples are analyzed in duplicate and the average concentration is determined using both sample tests from the quantitative column (default is column A or by selecting column B). The average value truncated to three decimal places is used for report "Findings".

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IA-5 Page 6 of 10 Version 2024.03.08 **Procedure:** Combined Quantitation of Ethanol and

Version 2024.03.08 Other Volatiles

4. Determine if replicate concentrations are within $\pm 5\%$ of their average concentration or within $\pm 0.0040\%$ (w/v), whichever is greater. Samples outside the tolerated spread will be reanalyzed. For example, if the reportable value is 0.100 g/dL, the two replicates range of $\pm 5\%$ is 0.095 and 0.105 g/dL. Results averaging below 0.080 g/dL will default to the ± 0.004 g/dL spread for acceptability. If both sample replicates are within the calculated spread the result can be reported.

Serum/Plasma Correction Factor (Note #8)

Estimated blood ethanol concentrations are calculated as follows:

<u>Plasma or Serum Concentration</u> = Estimated blood ethanol (g/dL)

1.18

Notes:

- 1. Serum and plasma tubes that contain significant clots should be centrifuged prior to analysis.
- 2. Specimens are prepared in duplicate.
- 3. For the determination of ethanol concentration, a set of controls includes a whole blood, a positive aqueous, and a negative control. If a whole blood control or positive aqueous control is unavailable at the laboratory, see Note 10. When volatiles other than ethanol are significant to the case, a volatile serum toxicology control will be used in combination with a negative control. The number of sets of controls to use is based on the number of vials being analyzed. For 1-20 vials, use one set; for 21-40 vials, use two sets; for 41-60 vials, use three sets; and so forth.
- 4. At a minimum, controls are pipetted and analyzed at the beginning and end of each sample set (20 case vials) to bracket the case samples. The negative control must run directly after the in-house aqueous ethanol control or volatile serum toxicology control.
- 5. Linearity for acetone, ethanol, isopropanol, and methanol has been established up to 0.400 g/dL. This procedure is not validated for dilutions. Report wording will indicate "greater than 0.400 g/dL" when both measured concentrations are above the linear range. If one (1) of the two (2) replicates is above 0.400g/dL, the final result is reported as "Greater than X g/dL", where "X" is the quantitative value of the replicate below 0.400g/dL. (See note #7 for coroner cases).
- 6. Limit of detection and quantitation is 0.010 g/dL.
 - a. If one (1) of the two (2) analyzed replicates is quantitatively below 0.010 g/dL, the result is not reported.
 - b. If both of the analyzed replicates are quantitatively below 0.010 g/dL, the result is reported as "No volatiles detected".
- 7. When the analysis of a coroner case results in an ethanol concentration greater than 0.400 g/dL an alternate sample will be tested if available.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IA-5 Procedure: Combined Page 7 of 10 Quantitation of Ethanol and

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.08 Other Volatiles

- 8. When specimens other than whole blood are analyzed, the analytical result will be reported. An estimated blood ethanol concentration will be reported in the "Remarks" section of the report for serum or plasma. Refer to App I Report Wording.
- 9. Use prepared value of standard for calibration programming.
- 10. Certified reference material (CRM) standards may be used in place of in-house controls if the in-house controls are unavailable at the laboratory. To accept a calibration or quantitative result for ethanol the measured value for ethanol must be within 5% of the expected CRM value. To accept a calibration or quantitative result for acetone, isopropanol, and methanol the measured value must be within 10% of the expected CRM value.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

REFERENCES

- 1. Anderson, W. H. (2008). Collection and Storage of Specimens for Alcohol Analysis. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Garriott's Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol (5th ed., pp. 275-283). Tucson, AZ: Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company.
- 2. Baselt, Randall C. Analytical Procedures for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring and Emergency Toxicology; Biomedical Publications: Davis, California: 1980; pp 298-299.
- 3. Baselt, R. C. & Danhof, I. E. (1988). Disposition of Alcohol in Man. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol Determination in Biological Specimens (pp. 55-73). Littleton, MA: PSG.
- 4. Brown, Daniel J. and Long, W. Christopher "Quality Control in Blood Alcohol Analysis: Simultaneous Quantitation and Confirmation," Journal of Analytical Toxicology, 1988, 12, 279-283.
- 5. Caplan, Y. H. & Goldberger, B. A. (2008). Blood, Urine, and Other Fluid and Tissue Specimens for Alcohol Analyses. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Garriott's Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol (5th ed., pp. 205-215). Tucson, AZ: Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company.
- 6. Caplan, Y. H. "The Determination of Alcohol in Blood and Breath," Forensic Science Handbook, Saferstein, Richard, ed.; Prentice-Hall, NJ: Chapter 12, pp 593-652.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024

TX-IA-5 Page 8 of 10 Version 2024.03.08 **Procedure:** Combined Quantitation of Ethanol and

Other Volatiles

- 7. Field, P. H. (1988). Quality Assurance. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol Determination in Biological Specimens (pp. 170-179). Littleton, MA: PSG.
- 8. Firor, Roger L. and Meng, Chin-Kai. Static Headspace Blood Alcohol Analysis with the G1888 Network Headspace Sampler. Agilent Technologies Application. April 21, 2004.
- 9. Garriott, J. C. (2008). Analysis for Alcohol in Postmortem Specimens. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Garriott's Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol (5th ed., pp. 217-228). Tucson, AZ: Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company.
- 10. Garriott, J. C. (1988). Report of Laboratory Findings. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol Determination in Biological Specimens (pp. 272-274). Littleton, MA: PSG.
- 11. Goldberger, B. A., Caplan, Y. H., & Shaw, R. F. (2008). Methods for Fluid Analysis. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Garriott's Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol (5th ed., pp. 255-268). Tucson, AZ: Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company.
- 12. Gullberg, R. G. (2008). Statistical Application in Forensic Toxicology. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Garriott's Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol (5th ed., pp. 458-519). Tucson, AZ: Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company.
- 13. Hak, E.A.; Gerlitz, B.J.; Demont, P.M.; and Bowthorpe, W.D., Determination of Serum Alcohol: Blood Alcohol Ratios, Can. Soc. For. Sci. J., 1995, 28: 123-126.
- 14. Harper, D. R. & Corry, J. E. L. (1988). Collection and Storage of Specimens for Alcohol Analysis. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol Determination in Biological Specimens (pp. 145-169). Littleton, MA: PSG.
- 15. Jones, A. W. (2008). Biological and Physiological Research on the Disposition and Fate of Ethanol in the Body. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Garriott's Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol (5th ed., pp. 47-155). Tucson, AZ: Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company.
- Jones, A. W. (2008). Biomarkers of Acute and Chronic Alcohol Ingestion. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Garriott's Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol (5th ed., pp. 157-203).
 Tucson, AZ: Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company.
- 17. Jones, G. R. & Liddicoat, Laura. (2008). Quality Assurance. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Garriott's Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol (5th ed., pp. 269-274). Tucson, AZ: Lawyers and Judges Publishing Company.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IA-5 Procedure: Combined
Page 9 of 10 Quantitation of Ethanol and
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.08 Other Volatiles

- Scientific Working Group for Forensic Toxicology (SWGTOX) Standard Practices for Method Validation in Forensic Toxicology. SWGTOX Doc 003 Revision 1. May 20, 2013
- 19. Shaw, R. F. (1988). Methods for Fluid Analysis Colorimetric and Instrumental. In J. C. Garriott (Ed.), Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol Determination in Biological Specimens (pp. 131-144). Littleton, MA: PSG.
- 20. Winek, C.L., Wahba, W. W., Winek Jr. C. L., & Winek Balzer, T. "Drug and Chemical Blood-Level Data 2001." Forensic Science International 122 (2001), 107-123.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IA-5 Page 10 of 10 Version 2024.03.08 **Procedure:** Combined Quantitation of Ethanol and

Other Volatiles

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL: Qualitative Drug Screening

Reviewed by:	
Larry Shelton, Chairperson Tayloglogy Command Advisory Board	
Toxicology Command Advisory Board	
Approved by:	
Shannon George Toxicology Program Manager	

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Ve

Page 1 of 2 Version 2016.05.31

TX-II

Protocol: Qualitative Drug Screening

Introduction to Qualitative Drug Screening

When biological samples and other types of evidence are submitted to the laboratory to be analyzed for drugs, they will be handled in accordance with Section, Laboratory, and Command guidelines. The procedures used for analysis will be at the discretion of the analyst as long as they meet standards and controls guidelines found in Appendix II of this manual.

The primary responsibility of the analyst is to identify drugs that may be present in a specimen using acceptable scientific procedures. The methods outlined in this manual represent only those most commonly used. Other appropriate methods, if necessary, may be used if documented in the case file. In the final analysis, all conclusions reached must reflect a reasonable degree of scientific certainty.

This section covers screening procedures, including color tests, immunoassays, thin-layer chromatography and general screening extracts.

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-II Page 2 of 2 Version 2016.05.31 **Protocol:** Qualitative Drug Screening

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Qualitative Drug Screening	
METHOD:	Enzyme Multiplied Immunoassay Techniques	
PROCEDURE: ENZYME MULTIPLIED IMMUNOASSAY TECHNIQUE V-		
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chairper Toxicology Command Ad		
Approved by:		
Timothy Tripp		
Bureau Chief – Toxicolos	gy Command Coordinator	

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IIB-1 Page 1 of 6 Version 2024.01.22

INTRODUCTION

The EMIT assay is a homogeneous enzyme immunoassay technique used for the analysis of specific compounds in biological fluids. In the performance of an EMIT assay, urine is mixed with two (2) reagents. Reagent 1 contains antibodies to a particular drug, the coenzyme nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD), and substrate for the enzyme glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PDH); Reagent 2 contains a drug derivative labeled with enzyme G6PDH. Reagent 1 is added to the sample first, and the antibody binds to the drug it recognizes. Reagent 2 is added second, and the enzyme labeled drug combines with any remaining antibody binding sites; this binding decreases the enzyme activity. If the drug is present in the sample, some enzyme remains unbound and therefore is still active in the reaction mixture. This residual enzyme activity relates directly to the concentration of the drug in the sample. The active enzyme converts NAD to NADH, resulting in an absorbance change that is measured spectrophotometrically.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: HCl. Corrosive. Use extreme care when handling concentrated acid. Avoid

breathing fumes. Always add small amount of acid to water with stirring.

Warning: NaOH. Corrosive to all tissues. Wear goggles and gloves.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Urine (~ 0.5 mL) is the specimen of choice. Serum may be used without

further treatment. Other specimens can be used but may require treatment

to obtain satisfactory results.

Reagents:

Purchased reagents are available from Siemens.

- 1. **Calibrators**. Level 1 is used to calibrate the opiate and amphetamine assays. Level 2 is used to calibrate benzoylecgonine at 150 ng/mL. Level 3 is used for all other assays. Check expiration dates of all calibrators used.
- 2. **Reagents 1 & 2 for drug assays.** The EMIT II Plus reagents are prepared by the manufacturer and require no preparation prior to use. Check expiration dates of all reagents used. In rare circumstances it may be necessary to adjust the pH of a given sample.
- 3. **HCl, 0.1 N.** (Fisher Scientific). Add 4.2 mL of concentrated HCl to 250 mL of distilled water in 500 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 500 mL with distilled water with stirring. **Warning: Always add acid to water with stirring.**
- 4. NaOH, 0.1 N. (Fisher Scientific) Dissolve 0.4 g NaOH in 10 mL of distilled water. Warning: Caustic material. Wear gloves and face shield.

In-house preparation:

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIB-1 Procedure: Enzyme
Page 2 of 6 Multiplied Immunoassay
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22 Technique- V-Twin

1. **EMIT Positive Control.** 500 mL of blank urine spiked with the following:

Drug Standard (1 mg/mL stock)	Volume (in µL)
Methamphetamine	450
Oxazepam	300
11-Nor-9-Carboxy-Δ9-THC	75
Benzoylecgonine	225
Morphine	450
PCP	35

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II.

Calibrators/Controls:

- 1. Siemens Level 5 calibrator/control.
- 2. Siemens Level 3 calibrator/control.
- 3. Siemens Level 2 calibrator/control.
- 4. Siemens Level 1 calibrator/control.
- 5. Siemens Level 0 calibrator/control
- 6. Blank urine.

INSTRUMENTATION

V-Twin Immunoassay System

Instrument Set-Up

The following steps must be performed prior to analysis:

Review the rotor blank printout. There should be no errors indicated.

Make sure there is sufficient water/system solution.

Empty waste bottles.

Check expiration dates on calibrators, controls, and reagents.

Perform a "System Fill" on the instrument.

Check syringes for leaks or bubbles during the system fill.

Optional: under "Evaluate Samples," clear the results buffer.

Calibration

Calibration is performed daily when in use.

From the main menu screen, select the "Request Samples" button. Near the bottom left, there is a drop-down menu under "Sample Type." Select "Calibrate" and then indicate the assays you wish to calibrate by clicking on the appropriate boxes.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

TX-IIB-1

Procedure: Enzyme

Page 3 of 6

Multiplied Immunoassay

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2024.01.22

Technique- V-Twin

Note: the instrument is set up to do a single point calibration at the cut-off level. If multiple assays are selected for calibration, the software will automatically order the appropriate calibrators.

Controls

At a minimum, controls should be run immediately at the beginning and end of individual runs if more than 10 samples are run. (Analysts may use the same controls if running back-to-back in that the first analyst's ending controls may be used as the next analyst's starting controls. If 10 samples or less are to be analyzed then only one set of controls is needed at the beginning of the run.)

After selecting to calibrate, the "Control" option should be selected from the drop-down menu. Select a control and choose the assays to run them on. Repeat for each control. Other runs of the positive control (or other commercial control) and blank should be entered into the work list as "samples" under the following step.

Samples

Under the "Sample Type" drop-down menu, select "Sample." Note: this is the default selection. Enter Level 0, Level 5, QC, and case samples by scanning the corresponding barcode from the LIMS batch worklist into the "Patient Name" field (Note: "Sample ID" cannot be blank however LIMS uses "Patient Name" to import the analytical data).. Choose the assays you wish to run on that sample by selecting the appropriate box(es).

Running the Samples

From the main menu, select the "Sample Handling" button. You will see a graphic display of the sample carousel. All slots should be gray, indicating they are available for loading. If not, select the "Confirm Unload" button to clear the tray.

The list of requested calibrators, controls, and samples should be on the right side of the screen. As you click on each item, a slot on the carousel will be selected by the software. The spot will also change colors on the display. If you wish to select a different spot, right-click the sample ID and a dialogue box will display.

Once all of the calibrators, controls and samples have been placed on the carousel, press the "Start Measurement" button to begin analysis.

Exporting/Importing Sample Data

Results can be exported to a data file once the instrument transitions into "stand-by" mode. Select "Sample Handling" > "Results Handling" (archived data may need to be loaded).

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IIB-1 Page 4 of 6 Version 2024.01.22

Select all items included on the batch worklist using the checkboxes for samples and tests. Click "Export" to create the data file. Save/Transfer to a thumb-drive to import via LIMS.

In LIMS, load the EMIT worklist using "Instrument" > "Batch Results". Click "Import" and select the data file saved from the "export" data step. Press "Ok".

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

See instructions contained within "Instrumentation" above.

<u>Interpretation of Results</u>:

When the rate of absorbance for one or both measurements of an unknown sample is greater than the low calibrator ("Cutoff"), the sample will be considered positive (POS) for that assay. (In rare instances when duplicate measurements are not consistent, re-analysis may be warranted)

For cannabinoids (THC) and phencyclidine (PCP) assays, when one or both absorbance rate measurements are greater than or equal to the low calibrator ("Cutoff"), the sample will be designated positive (POS). If both measurements are below the low calibrator, this test will be designated negative (NEG).

For all other assays, when one or both sample absorbance readings meet or exceed the "Cutoff Mid" value (defined as the value midway between the negative and low calibrator and calculated by LIMS), analysts will designate the result as positive-negative (PN). (PN) designations will trigger the corresponding confirmation "task" similar to a positive (POS) result. Measurements below the "Cutoff Mid" will be designated as negative (NEG) for this test.

Measurements elevated above the negative calibrator but below the "Cutoff Mid" value may indicate low levels of a drug or drugs within the assay class. However, falsely elevated results may also be an indication of cross reactivity from unrelated drugs or chemicals. False positives can occur on one or more of the assays when high concentrations of certain drugs are present. Putrification products from postmortem cases and high levels of lactate and/or LDH often found in the urine from insulin dependent diabetes can also result in false positives. Analyst can reference the package insert included with each assay which lists drugs that may cross react. The manufacturer's separation guidelines may change with reagent lot numbers.

False negatives can result from the adulteration of urine specimens with salt, soap, acid, bleaches and glutaraldehyde (found in "UrinAid"). A specimen with a rate of absorbance that is considerably below the negative calibrator may have been adulterated.

LIMITATIONS

1. This procedure was validated per research projects 2019-08 and 2019-10.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024
TX-IIB-1
Page 5 of 6
Toxicology Procedures Manual
Version 2024.01.22

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

REFERENCES

- 1. Dade-Behring V-Twin User's Manual
- 2. "Other Postmortem Problems," Forensic Drug Abuse Advisor. Vol. 8(2) 1996.
- 3. George, S. and Brainwaite, R.A. "The effect of glutaraldehyde adulteration of urine specimens on Syva EMIT II Drugs-of-Abuse Assay." *J. Anal. Toxicol.* 1996, 20, 195-196.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIB-1
Page 6 of 6

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Qualitative Drug Screening	
METHOD:	Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA)	
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chair Toxicology Command		
Approved by:		
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxico	logy Command Coordinator	

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IIB-4 Page 1 of 5 Version 2024.01.22 Method: Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay

.22 (ELISA)

INTRODUCTION:

The ELISA assay is an end-point heterogenous competitive enzyme immunoassay technique used for the analysis of specific compounds in biological materials. During the course of the analysis drugs contained within blood or other fluids compete with drugs conjugated to enzyme (horseradish peroxidase) for binding sites within reaction wells. The reaction wells are coated with antibodies for specific drugs and/or metabolites. After a period of incubation, any unbound drug (or drug/enzyme conjugate) is washed from the reaction well. After washing, an enzyme's substrate (tetramethylbenzimide) is introduced into the reaction well and allowed to incubate. A negative sample will contain more of the drug/enzyme conjugate, since the complex did not have to compete for binding sites with native drug. Because there is more of the enzyme bound to the reaction well, there will be more enzyme activity. For this assay, enzyme activity is proportional to the absorbance of the mixture at specific wavelengths that correspond to the oxidized substrate. Higher concentrations of native drug in the sample will result in lower enzyme activity and color change.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS:

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Moving parts. Robotic instruments for ELISA contain motorized

moving parts that can present potential for mechanical injury. Stay

clear of moving parts.

PREPARATIONS:

Specimens: $400~\mu L$ of blood is diluted with $1600~\mu L$ manufacturer supplied enzyme immunoassay (EIA) buffer (Note #1). The instrument and reagents are capable of analyzing various biological fluids and tissue extracts. Urine may be analyzed without prior dilution. Follow reagent vendor instruction for sample preparation where applicable.

Instrumentation: Verify that there is an adequate supply of reaction wells, reagents, buffers, substrate and other commodities to complete the entire analysis.

Reagents: All necessary reagents are available from Neogen Corporation. Alternate sources of reaction plates, reagents and consumables may be used if properly validated.

Calibrators and Controls: Negative and "cut-off" calibrators are available from Neogen Corporation. Use of vendor supplied calibrators is recommended for troubleshooting. The laboratory may prepare controls in house at appropriate concentrations.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

TX-IIB-4
Page 2 of 5

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2024.01.22

Method: Enzyme Linked
Immunosorbent Assay
(ELISA)

In-House Reagent Preparation

Prepare the following as needed (Note #2). Mix thoroughly. After preparation dispense 400 μL into appropriate vials and store in a freezer. Each vial must be mixed with 1600 μL of EIA Buffer before use.

1. <u>Cut-off Calibrator (100 μg/L Amphetamine, 50 μg/L Benzoylecgonine, 50 μg/L Morphine, 100 μg/L Oxazepam, 20 μg/L PCP, and 2 μg/L Fentanyl).</u>

Add the following to a 500 mL flask and dilute to volume using a blank blood matrix:

- a. <u>Using a 1 mg/mL standard solution:</u>
 - 50 μL Amphetamine, 25 μL Benzoylecgonine, 25 μL Morphine,
 - 50 μL Oxazepam, and 10 μL PCP.
- b. <u>Using a 10 μg/mL standard solution:</u> 100 μL Fentanyl.
- 2. Positive Control (300 μg/L Amphetamine, 150 μg/L Benzoylecgonine, 150 μg/L Morphine, 300 μg/L Oxazepam, 60 μg/L PCP, and 6 μg/L Fentanyl). Add the following to a 500 mL flask and dilute to volume using a blank blood matrix:
 - a. <u>Using a 1 mg/mL standard solution:</u>
 150 μL Amphetamine, 75 μL Benzoylecgonine, 75 μL Morphine, 150 μL
 Oxazepam, and 30 μL PCP.
 - b. <u>Using a 10 μg/mL standard solution:</u> 300 μL Fentanyl.
- 3. Negative Control. Use a blank blood matrix.
- 4. THC-COOH Cut-Off Calibrator (5 μg/L THC-COOH). Add the following to a 250 mL flask and dilute to volume using a blank blood matrix:
 - a. <u>Using a 10 μg/mL standard solution:</u> 125 μL THC-COOH.
- 5. THC-COOH Positive Control (15 μg/L THC-COOH). Add the following to a 250 mL flask and dilute to volume using a blank blood matrix:
 - a. <u>Using a 10 μg/mL standard solution:</u> 375 μL THC-COOH.
- 6. Negative THC-COOH Control. Use a blank blood matrix.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS:

Refer to Appendix II.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIB-4 Method: Enzyme Linked Page 3 of 5 Immunosorbent Assay

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22 (ELISA)

INSTRUMENTATION:

Dynex DSX Automated System or equivalent. Follow all manufactures guidelines for operations and maintenance.

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Following the manufacturer's instructions, samples are analyzed alongside calibrators and controls. Blood samples must be pre-diluted with EIA buffer 4:1 (ie. 400 μ L sample with 1600 μ L EIA buffer) prior to placement on the instrument (Note #1). Follow reagent manufacturer guidelines for other sample types and matrices where applicable.

As programmed by the manufacturer, the instrument places an aliquot of sample into reaction wells coated with antibodies. Next, drug conjugate is added to compete for the antibody sites. The wells are then washed with water to remove any unbound fraction. Substrate is added and the bound conjugate enzyme oxidizes the substrate. Finally, an acid is added that stops the reaction and converts the oxidized substrate into a yellow product which absorbs visible light at 450 nm. At the completion of testing, the instrument measures the amount of color change within each reaction well.

<u>Interpretation of Results:</u>

Color change is inversely proportional to the amount of assay specific drug(s) within the sample. The negative control should normally have the most amount of color change. Highly concentrated samples will have lesser amounts of color change. Analysts should use critical judgment and compare the absorbance measurements of unknown samples against the measurements of the "cut-off" and negative calibrators. Samples with absorbance at or near the negative calibrator must be considered negative (NEG). Samples with absorbance lower than the "cut-off" must be considered positive (POS). Absorbance levels in between the "cut-off" and the negative calibrator must be critically evaluated. Analysts may designate the result as positive-negative (PN) in LIMS (Note: THC is excluded and can only be positive or negative). (PN) designations will trigger the corresponding confirmation "task". Analysts should consider cross reactivity and non-linear enzyme kinetics when making analytical decision based on ELISA results.

Notes:

- 1. Cases with limited sample can be diluted using comparable amounts, keeping a 1:4 ratio of blood to EIA buffer (ex: 200 μL blood and 800 μL EIA buffer).
- 2. Cutoff calibrators and positive controls may be prepared in different volumes, based on laboratory needs, but will be made to the listed concentrations above.

LIMITATIONS

1. This procedure was validated per research projects 2019-09 and 2019-11.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIB-4 Method: Enzyme Linked Page 4 of 5 Immunosorbent Assay
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22 (ELISA)

REPORT WORDING:

Refer to Appendix I.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Gerostamoulos, J., McCaffrey, P.J., and Drummer, O.H. "The Use of ELISA (Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay) Screening in Postmortem Blood." www.tiaft.org/tiaft2001/lectures/113 gerostamoulos.doc
- 2. Moore, K.A., Werner, C., Zanelli, R.M., Levine, B., Smith, B.L., "Screening postmortem blood and tissues for nine classes of drugs of abuse using automated microplate immunoassay." Forensic Science International, 1999; 106(2): 93-102.
- 3. Neogen Amphetamine Ultra kit package insert, Document D130819. Neogen Corporation 3/24/10.
- 4. Spiehler, V.R., Collison, I.B., Sedgwick, P.R., Perex, S.L., Le, S.D., Farnin, D.A., "Validation of an automated microplate enzyme immunoassay for screening of postmortem blood for drugs of abuse." Journal of Analytical Toxicology, 1998; 22(7): 573-9.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

TX-IIB-4
Page 5 of 5

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2024.01.22

Method: Enzyme Linked
Immunosorbent Assay
(ELISA)

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Qualitative Drug Screening
METHOD:	Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry
PROCEDURE:	DRUG SCREEN FOR BLOOD
Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairpersor Toxicology Command Advis	
Approved by:	
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicology (Command Coordinator

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IID-1 Page 1 of 6 Version 2024.01.22 **Procedure:** Drug Screen for Blood

INTRODUCTION

A sample of whole blood is mixed with an internal standard and an alkaline buffer, and the mixture is extracted with \underline{n} -butyl acetate. The extract is concentrated, and a portion is injected into a gas chromatograph equipped with a mass spectrometer for drug identification.

Other Related Procedures:

See Codeine Quantitation

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: NaOH. Corrosive to all tissues. Wear goggles and gloves.

Warning: n-Butyl Acetate. Flammable. May cause irritation of mucous membranes,

skin and eyes. Avoid breathing fumes.

Warning: Hexanes. Fire and explosion hazard. May cause irritation of mucous

membranes, skin and eyes.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Blood; 1.0 mL required.

Reagents:

- 1. **Stock Standards.** (Cerilliant). 1.0 mg/mL of drugs in methanol.
- 2. **Bicarbonate Buffer (pH 11.0) containing 1 mg/L promazine working ISTD.** Add 4.2 g of reagent grade sodium bicarbonate (Fisher Scientific Co.), 2.3 g of sodium hydroxide (Fisher Scientific Co.) and 500 μL of promazine stock standard to a 500 mL volumetric flask and q.s. with distilled water. Check pH and adjust if necessary. **Warning: NaOH is caustic material. Wear gloves and face mask.**
- 3. n-Butyl Acetate. (Fisher Scientific Co.) Warning: Avoid breathing fumes.
- 4. Ethanol, Punctilious 200 Proof. (Aaper Alcohol Co.).
- 5. Hexanes, Certified A.C.S. Grade. (Fisher Scientific Co.)

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IID-1 Procedure: Drug
Page 2 of 6 Screen for Blood
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

The materials contained in this document are protected under federal law and may not be disseminated

Controls:

- In-house control containing the following drugs at 1000 μg/L in blood: Caffeine, Cocaine, Nordiazepam, Alprazolam, or other appropriate control. Several hundred milliliters of this control should be made at one time. It can be placed in small vials and stored in the freezer.
- 2. Blank blood.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-1MS Ultra Inert or HP-5MS Ultra Inert;

 $30 \text{ m x } 0.25 \text{ mm x } 0.25 \text{ } \mu\text{m}$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 60°C for 1 minute;

Ramp 18°C/minute to 190°C, hold for 0.5 minutes; Ramp 5°C/minute to 200°C, hold for 0.5 min; Ramp 5°C/minute to 220°C, hold for 0.5 minutes; Ramp 5°C/minute to 230°C, hold for 1 minute;

Ramp 5°C/minute to 260°C;

Ramp 25°C/minute to 320°C, hold for 5 minutes.

Scan Range: 40 - 500 m/z

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Label 13 x 100 mm disposable screw-capped culture tubes for the control, the blank, and each of the unknowns. Place 1.0 mL aliquots of control, blank, and unknown blood samples in the appropriate tubes.

Treat all tubes as follows:

- 1. Add 1 mL of bicarbonate buffer with ISTD to each tube and mix.
- 2. Add 1 mL of <u>n</u>-butyl acetate to each tube.
- 3. Cap the tubes and rotate for 10 minutes.
- 4. Centrifuge the tubes at 2000 RPM for 10 minutes.
- 5. Transfer the organic layer in each tube to a test tube. Note #1.
- 6. Evaporate to dryness under N₂ in a 40°C water bath. (Use caution not to over dry the sample, particularly if amphetamines are suspected.)
- 7. Reconstitute the residue in hexanes:ethanol (1:1) prior to injection.
- 8. Inject 1-2 μ L into the GC/MS. Note #2.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IID-1 Procedure: Drug Page 3 of 6 Screen for Blood

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

<u>Interpretation</u>:

A drug will be identified by its mass spectrum. Retention time may also be used to support identification.

Drug Name	Major Ions		
Amitriptyline	58	202	215
Bupropion	44	100	111
Butalbital	168	41	167
Carbamazepine	193	236	165
Carisoprodol	55	97	158
Chlorpheniramine	203	167	58
Chlorophenylpiperazine (mCPP)	154	196	111
Citalopram	58	238	208
Clonidine	229	194	172
Cocaine	82	182	94
Cocaethylene	82	196	94
Cyclobenzaprine	58	215	202
Desipramine	234	193	208
Desmethylcitalopram	44	238	208
Diphenhydramine	58	165	73
Doxepin	58	178	165
Doxylamine	58	71	167
Fentanyl	245	146	189
Fluoxetine	44	104	91
Gabapentin Breakdown	81	153	110
Hydroxybupropion	44	116	139
Hydroxyzine	201	299	165
Imipramine	58	234	193
Ketamine	180	209	182
Lamotrigine	185	255	123
Meperidine	71	103	172
Meprobamate	83	55	71
Methadone	72	165	91
Methorphan	271	59	150
MDA	44	136	77
MDMA	58	135	77
Methylphenidate	84	91	56
Mirtazapine	195	43	194
Modafinil artifact	167	152	165
Nordoxepin	44	165	178

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

TX-IID-1 Page 4 of 6 Version 2024.01.22

Procedure: Drug Screen for Blood

Norketamine	166	168	131
Norquetiapine	227	210	239
Nortriptyline	44	202	189
O-Desmethyltramadol	58	249	121
O-Desmethylvenlafaxine	58	120	107
Olanzapine	242	229	213
Oxcarbazepine	180	209	252
Paroxetine	44	192	138
Phenobarbital	204	117	115
Phencyclidine (PCP)	200	242	91
Phenytoin	180	104	77
Promazine (ISTD)	58	284	198
Promethazine	72	180	198
Propofol	163	178	91
Quetiapine	210	239	144
Sertraline	274	159	276
Topiramate Breakdown	43	324	59
Tramadol	58	263	77
Trazodone	205	70	138
Valproic Acid	73	102	115
Venlafaxine	58	134	91
Zolpidem	235	219	307

Several sources are available for identifying the mass spectrum. These include, but are not limited to, *Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites*, and *Instrumental Data for Drug Analysis*, and in-house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Notes:

- 1. Any serum or impurity from the lower aqueous layer may cause interference with the drug or internal standard. It is better to leave a little of the extraction solvent in the tube rather than risk transferring any of the aqueous layer.
- 2. All drugs present in control must be detected to accept a run.

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-06.
- 2. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are extracted.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IID-1 Procedure: Drug
Page 5 of 6 Screen for Blood
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

REFERENCES

- 1. Cox, R.A.; Crafasi, J.A.; Dickey, R.E.; Ketzler, S.C.; Pshak, G.L., Journal of Analytical Toxicology. 1989, 13, 224.
- 2. Pfleger, K., Maurer, H.H. and Weber, A. Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites. 1st and 2nd eds.; Wiley-VCH:New York 1985, 1992, and 2000 (Part 4).

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IID-1 Procedure: Drug Page 6 of 6 Screen for Blood Version 2024.01.22

Toxicology Procedures Manual

The materials contained in this document are protected under federal law and may not be disseminated or reproduced without the express written permission of the Illinois State Police.

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Qualitative Drug Screening
METHOD:	Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry
PROCEDURE:	DRUG SCREEN FOR URINE
Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperson Toxicology Command Advis	sory Board
Approved by:	
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicology (Command Coordinator

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IID-2 Procedure: Drug Screen for Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 1 of 5 Version 2024.01.22

INTRODUCTION

Commercially prepared extraction tubes simplify the extraction step when preparing a urine specimen for gas chromatography/mass spectrometry analysis and are used for the extraction of basic and neutral drugs (analgesics, stimulants and tranquilizers) from urine. The urine is added to the extraction tubes. The tubes are rotated and then centrifuged. The solvent layer is transferred to a concentrator tube and evaporated. The sample is reconstituted and injected on to the GC/MS.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard; Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines

Warning: Follow all standard laboratory safety guidelines when handling

commercially prepared extraction tubes.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Urine; 5 mL.

Materials:

- 1. **De-tox A extraction tubes** (Dyna-Tek Industries) or another appropriate extraction tube.
- 2. **Blank Urine** for controls.
- 3. **Stock Standards.** (Cerilliant). 1.0 mg/mL of drug in methanol.
- 4. **Promazine Working Internal Standard.** 50 μg/mL in methanol. Add 500 uL of promazine stock standard to 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II.

Controls:

- 1. $2 \mu g/mL$ of lidocaine, $3 \mu g/mL$ of diazepam and $20 \mu g/mL$ of phentermine in urine, or other appropriate control. Several hundred milliliters of this control should be made at one time. It can be placed in small vials and stored in the freezer.
- 2. Blank urine.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry

Instrument Conditions:

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IID-2 Procedure: Drug Screen

Version 2024.01.22

Page 2 of 5 for Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual

The materials contained in this document are protected under federal law and may not be disseminated or reproduced without the express written permission of the Illinois State Police.

Column: HP-1MS Ultra Inert or HP-5MS Ultra Inert;

 $30~m~x~0.25~mm~x~0.25~\mu m$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 60°C for 1 minute;

Ramp 18°C/minute to 190°C, hold for 0.5 minutes; Ramp 5°C/minute to 200°C, hold for 0.5 min; Ramp 5°C/minute to 220°C, hold for 0.5 minutes; Ramp 5°C/minute to 230°C, hold for 1 minute;

Ramp 5°C/minute to 260°C;

Ramp 25°C/minute to 320°C, hold for 5 minutes.

Scan Range: 40 - 500 m/z

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

1. Briefly shake extraction tube. Add urine to the 5 mL arrow, 25 µL of Promazine Working Internal Standard cap and mix by inversion for five minutes. Centrifuge for two to five minutes.

- 2. Transfer solvent layer to a test tube or concentrator tube. Evaporate under N_2 in a 40° C water bath.
- 3. Reconstitute the residue with 50 μ L of hexane:ethanol (1:1) prior to injection.
- 4. Inject 1 μ L onto the GC/MS.

Interpretation:

A drug will be identified by its mass spectrum. Retention time may also be used to support identification.

Drug Name		Major Ions	
Amitriptyline	58	202	215
Bupropion	44	100	111
Butalbital	168	41	167
Carbamazepine	193	236	165
Carisoprodol	55	97	158
Chlorpheniramine	203	167	58
Chlorophenylpiperazine (mCPP)	154	196	111
Citalopram	58	238	208
Clonidine	229	194	172
Cocaine	82	182	94
Cocaethylene	82	196	94
Cyclobenzaprine	58	215	202
Desipramine	234	193	208
Desmethylcitalopram	44	238	208

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IID-2 Procedure: Drug Screen for Urine

Page 3 of 5
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

D: 1 1 1 :	5 0	1.65	72
Diphenhydramine	58	165	73
Doxepin	58	178	165
Doxylamine	58	71	167
Fentanyl	245	146	189
Fluoxetine	44	104	91
Gabapentin Breakdown	81	153	110
Guaiphenesin	124	109	198
Hydroxybupropion	44	116	139
Hydroxyzine	201	299	165
Imipramine	58	234	193
Ketamine	180	209	182
Lamotrigine	185	255	123
Levetiracetam	126	69	41
Meperidine	71	103	172
Meprobamate	83	55	71
Methadone	72	165	91
Methorphan	271	59	150
MDA	44	136	77
MDMA	58	135	77
Methylphenidate	84	91	56
Mirtazapine	195	43	194
Nordoxepin	44	165	178
Norfentanyl	83	159	175
Norketamine	166	168	131
Norquetiapine	227	210	239
Nortriptyline	44	202	189
O-Desmethyltramadol	58	249	121
O-Desmethylvenlafaxine	58	120	107
Olanzapine	242	229	213
Oxcarbazepine	180	209	252
Paroxetine	44	192	138
Phencyclidine (PCP)	200	242	91
Phenytoin	180	104	77
Promazine (ISTD)	58	284	198
Promethazine	72	180	198
Propofol	163	178	91
Quetiapine	210	239	144
Sertraline	274	159	276
Topiramate Breakdown	43	324	59
Tramadol	58	263	77
Trazodone	205	70	138

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IID-2 Procedure: Drug Screen Page 4 of 5 for Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 4 of 5 Version 2024.01.22

Valproic Acid	73	102	115
Venlafaxine	58	134	91
Zolpidem	235	219	307

Several sources are available for identifying the mass spectrum. These include, but are not limited to, *Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites*, and *Instrumental Data for Drug Analysis*, and in-house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-05.
- 2. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability.

REFERENCES

- 1. Mills, T. and Roberson, J.C. *Instrumental Data for Drug Analysis*, 1st and 2nd eds., Elsevier: New York, 1982 and 1987.
- 2. Pfleger, K., Maurer, H.H. and Weber, A. *Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites*, 1st and 2nd eds.; Wiley-VCH: New York, 1985, 1992, and 2000 (Part 4).
- 3. *Toxi-Lab Instruction Manual*: Analytical Systems, Division of Marion Laboratories, Inc. Laguna Hills, CA, 1983.
- 4. "*Toxi-Lab" Drug Identification Procedures*: Department of Laboratory Medicine, University of Washington Hospitals, Harborview Medical Center, Harborview, Washington, November 1984.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IID-2 Procedure: Drug Screen Page 5 of 5 for Urine

Page 5 of 5
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Qualitative Analysis
METHOD:	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
PROCEDURE:	GHB CONFIRMATION FOR URINE USING BSTFA
Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso Toxicology Command Ad	
Approved by:	
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicolog	gy Command Coordinator

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IID-4 Procedure: GHB Confirmation for Page 1 of 5 Urine Using BSTFA

Version 2024.03.08

Toxicology Procedures Manual

INTRODUCTION:

Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate (or Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid-GHB) is an endogenous metabolite of GABA (Gamma-amino Butyric Acid). GHB plays a role as a central neurotransmitter and neuromodulator. GHB has been employed clinically since 1960 as an anesthetic and hypnotic agent. Illicit use of GHB often involves oral doses of one teaspoon (approximately 2.5 grams).

The effects of GHB include drowsiness, euphoria, dizziness, nausea, visual disturbances and unconsciousness. These effects usually manifest within 15 minutes after administration.

Although GHB is an endogenous compound, drowsiness and sleep only occur at levels significantly higher than is found endogenously. Deep sleep will occur at levels greater than 250 mg/L, with light to moderate sleep occurring at levels between 50 mg/L and 250 mg/L in the blood.

GHB is extracted using solid phase extraction technique. The extract is evaporated to dryness and derivatized using BSTFA to improve the chromatography.

Urinary GHB concentrations less than 10 mg/L cannot be distinguished from endogenous levels.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS:

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Dichloromethane. Vapors are heavier than air and will collect in low areas.

When exposed to flames, can form HCl gas. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritation.

Warning: BSTFA. Explosion may occur under fire conditions. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant.

Warning: Ammonium hydroxide. Corrosive. Avoid breathing fumes.

PREPARATIONS:

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Specimen: One mL of urine.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IID-4 Procedure: GHB Confirmation for

Version 2024.03.08

Page 2 of 5 Urine Using BSTFA

Reagents

- 1. **Methanol**, certified A.C.S. grade. (Fisher Scientific).
- 2. Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide/1% trimethylchlorosilane (BSTFA with 1% TMCS). (Sigma Chemical Company).
- 3. **Phosphate Buffer, 100mM (pH = 6.0).** Dissolve 1.70 g Na₂HPO₄ (Fisher Scientific) and 12.14 g NaH₂PO₄·H₂O (Fisher Scientific) in 800 mL distilled water. Dilute to 1000 mL using distilled water. Mix. Adjust pH to 6.0 ± 0.1 with 100 mM monobasic sodium phosphate (lowers pH) or 100 mM dibasic sodium phosphate (raises pH).
- 4. **Ammonium Hydroxide**, (Fisher Scientific Co.).
- 5. **Extraction Solvent**, 12 mL Methanol with 200 μL NH₄OH. Make fresh daily.
- 6. **GHB-D6** (Cerilliant) 1 mg/mL. Internal standard.
- 7. **Solid Phase Extraction Tubes**. (PHENOMENEX Strata-X-Drug B)

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS:

Refer to Appendix II

Control:

- 1. Positive control spiked at 10 mg/L in distilled water. Note #1.
- 2. Water (for negative control).

INSTRUMENTATION:

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-1MS Ultra Inert or HP-5MS Ultra Inert

 $30 \text{ m x } 0.25 \text{ mm x } 0.25 \text{ } \mu\text{m}$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 70°C hold 0 min.;

Ramp 10°C/min. to 200°C; hold for 0 min.; Ramp 30°C/min. to 300°C; hold for 0 min.

Scan Range: 50-550 m/z

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IID-4 Procedure: GHB Confirmation for

Page 3 of 5 Urine Using BSTFA

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2024.03.08

PROCEDURE:

Label solid phase extraction tubes for the positive control, blank, and each case sample.

Sample preparation:

- 1. Place 1 mL of the positive control, negative control, and unknown sample in appropriately labeled test tubes.
- 2. Add $10 \mu L$ of 1 mg/ml GHB-D6 to each sample.
- 3. Add 1 mL of phosphate buffer 100mM (pH 6.0) to each sample. Vortex and centrifuge.

Conditioning of Columns (under vacuum)

3 mL Methanol

3 mL Distilled/Deionized water

1 mL Phosphate buffer 100 mM (pH 6.0)

Avoid column drying.

Apply Sample

- 4. Place samples on the column and allow the sample to drip through with no vacuum.
- 5. Slightly dry columns. Apply vacuum to column for approximately 15 seconds.
- 6. Place appropriately labeled 16x100mm test tubes into vacuum manifold for sample collection.
- 7. Add 3 mL of extraction solvent (12 mL Methanol with 200 µL NH4OH made fresh daily) to each column and allow to drip through without vacuum.
- 8. Evaporate the solvent to dryness.
- 9. Add 100 μL BSTFA to the dried sample. Cap the tubes.
- 10. Heat the sample for 10 minutes at 65°C.
- 11. Inject 2 μ L of sample on the GC/MS.

Interpretation of Results (Note #2):

Drug Name		Major Ions	
GHB 2TMS	147	233	204
GHB-D6 2TMS (ISTD)	147	239	206

Reference collection sources include but are not limited to: Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IID-4 Procedure: GHB Confirmation for

Page 4 of 5 Urine Using BSTFA
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.08

Notes:

- 1. Batches of this controls may be prepared ahead of time and stored frozen until needed.
- 2. If the sample is positive, a second aliquot of urine will be analyzed quantitatively. This aliquot will be injected on a different GC/MS method.

REPORT WORDING:

Refer to Appendix I of Toxicology Manual.

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-18.
- 2. GHB was not evaluated for its individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. This limitation may impact samples with additional components present in high concentrations that are also susceptible to reactions with BSTFA.
- 3. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.

REFERENCES:

Toxicology Procedures Manual

- 1. Baselt, Randall C. *Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man*, Eighth ed.; Biomedical Publications, Foster City, CA: 2008.
- 2. Couper, Fiona J., and Logan, Barry, *Determination of Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate* (GHB) in Biological Specimens by Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, Journal of Analytical Toxicology, Vol. 24, January/February 2000, pp. 1-7.
- 3. LeBeau, Marc A., Montgomery, Madeline A., Morris-Kukoski, Cynthia, Schaff, Jason E. And Deakin, Anna "A Comprehensive Study in the Variations in Urinary Concentrations of Endogenous Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate (GHB)." Journal of Analytical Toxicology, Volume 30, March 2006.
- 4. United Chemical Technologies, A Solid Phase Method for Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate (GHB) in Urine without Conversion to Gamma-Butrylactone (GBL), p.33.

Accepted Date: March 8, 2024 TX-IID-4 Procedure: GHB Confirmation for

Version 2024.03.08

Page 5 of 5 Urine Using BSTFA

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Confirmations	
Reviewed by:		
Larry Shelton, Chairpers		
Toxicology Command A	dvisory Board.	
Approved by:		
Shannon George		
Toxicology Program Ma	nager	

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016 TX-III Protocol: Confirmations

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 1 of 1 Version 2016.05.31

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Confirmations
METHOD:	Benzodiazepines
PROCEDURE:	BENZODIAZEPINE CONFIRMATION FOR URINE
Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperson Toxicology Command Advi	
Approved by:	
Timothy Tripp	
Bureau Chief – Toxicology	Command Coordinator

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIA-1 Procedure: Benzodiazepine Page 1 of 6 Confirmation for Urine Version 2024.01.22

Toxicology Procedures Manual

INTRODUCTION

The benzodiazepines are a class of drugs effective as antianxiety agents, muscle relaxants, sedative hypnotics and anticonvulsants. They are the most frequently prescribed class of psychotropic drugs in the world today. Because benzodiazepines are eliminated from the body largely as glucuronide conjugates and are polar, often thermally unstable compounds, their detection in urine can be difficult. In addition to this, some benzodiazepines are administered in very low doses.

In order to increase their detectability, benzodiazepines are freed from their glucuronide conjugates by performing an enzyme hydrolysis. They are then extracted, concentrated, and derivatized with MtBSTFA (some benzodiazepines, such as diazepam and alprazolam will not derivatize). The MtBSTFA derivatizes hydroxyl and carboxyl groups and primary and secondary amines. The tert-Butyldimethylsilyl derivatives are stable (less susceptible to hydrolysis) and can be analyzed by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: β-Glucuronidase (Abalone). Avoid skin contact and inhalation.

MtBSTFA + 1% t-BDMCS [N-Methyl-N-(t-butyldimethylsilyl) Warning:

> trifluoroacetamine +1% t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorosilane)]. Flammable and corrosive. Eye, skin and mucous membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Warning: n-Butyl Chloride. Dangerous fire/explosion hazard when exposed to

> flames. Vapors are heavier than air and will collect in low areas. Eye, skin and mucous membrane irritant. Use in hood to avoid breathing fumes.

Wear gloves.

Warning: Sodium Acetate. May form combustible dust concentrations in air. Causes

irritation.

Warning: Glacial Acetic Acid. A moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat or

flames; also a skin and eye irritant. Always add small amount of acid to

water with stirring.

PREPARATIONS

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Specimen: Urine; 4 mL required.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIA-1 Procedure: Benzodiazepine Confirmation for Urine Page 2 of 6 Version 2024.01.22

Reagents:

- 1. **β-Glucuronidase (Abalone**). (Campbell Science). Approximately 1 million units/g solid (concentration may vary by lot).
- 2. **β-Glucuronidase Working Solution**, 25,000 units/mL. Add 1 bottle of β-glucuronidase to 40 mL distilled water to result in final concentration of 25,000 units/mL.
- 3. MtBSTFA+1%t-BDMCS (N-Methyl-N-(t-butyldimethylsilyl) trifluoro acetamine + 1% t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorosilane). (Campbell Science or equivalent).
- 4. **Stock Standards**. (Cerilliant) 1.0 mg/mL solutions of benzodiazepines in methanol.
- 5. **Working Standards**. 100 μg/mL of appropriate drug standard. Dilute 500 μL of stock to 5 mL with methanol.
- 6. Sodium Acetate Trihydrate, Certified ACS Grade (Fisher Scientific).
- 7. Glacial Acetic Acid (Fisher Scientific).
- 8. **Acetate Buffer, 100mM (pH 4.5)**. Dissolve 5.86 g of sodium acetate trihydrate in 90 mL of distilled water. Add 3.24 mL of glacial acetic acid. Dilute to 1000 mL with distilled water. Mix. Store at 25°C in glass or plastic.
- 9. **n-Butyl Chloride, Certified ACS Grade** (Fisher Scientific).
- 10. **Prazepam Stock Internal Standard.** (Cerilliant). Prazepam in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 11. **Prazepam Working Internal Standard** 40 μ g/mL in methanol. Add 400 μ L of prazepam stock standard to a 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.
- 12. **Methanol, Certified A.C.S. Grade.** (Fisher Scientific Co.).

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Controls:

- 1. Appropriate benzodiazepines at 1 μg/mL each. Spike 4 mL of blank urine with 40 μL of benzodiazepine working standard. Batches of this control may be stored frozen until needed.
- 2. Blank urine.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIA-1 Procedure: Benzodiazepine Page 3 of 6 Confirmation for Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 3 of 6 Version 2024.01.22

INSTRUMENTATION

Agilent Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-5MS Ultra Inert,

 $30 \text{ m} \times 0.25 \text{ mm} \times .25 \text{ } \mu\text{m} \text{ film}$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 200°C for 0 minutes;

Ramp 20°C/min. to 280°C;

Hold for 15 minutes.

Scan range: 50-600 m/z

Column: HP-1MS Ultra Inert,

 $30~m~x~0.25~mm~x.25~\mu m~film$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 150°C for 2 minutes;

Ramp 12.5°C/min. to 250°C;

Hold for 5 minutes.

Ramp 7.5°C/min to 300°C, Hold for 5.333 minutes

Scan range: 50-600 m/z

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Hydrolysis

- 1. Into appropriately labeled 10 mL screw-capped tubes, pipet 4 mL of case urine, blank urine and control urine.
- 2. Add 50 µL Prazepam Working ISTD to each tube
- 3. Add 1 mL of 100mM acetate buffer to each tube and vortex.
- 4. Add 400 μ L of β -glucuronidase working solution to each tube. Cap and vortex to mix.
- 5. Incubate 4 hours at 60°C or overnight at 37°C.
- 6. Remove tubes from heating block and allow to cool.

Extraction

- 7. Add 5 mL of n-butyl chloride to each tube. Rotate 10 minutes. Centrifuge at 2000 rpm for 5 minutes.
- 8. Transfer solvent (top) layer to clean screw capped tubes.
- 9. Evaporate to dryness under nitrogen in a 40°C-50°C water bath.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIA-1 Procedure: Benzodiazepine Page 4 of 6 Confirmation for Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

Derivatization

- 10. To the residue, add 50 μL MtBSTFA, cap and vortex to mix.
- Heat at 70°C for 30 minutes. Allow tubes to cool. 11.
- 12. Inject 1 µL of solution directly into GC/MS.

Interpretation of Results:

Drug Name (* denotes drug does not derivitize)	Major Ions		
7-Aminoclonazepam TBDMS	342	344	399
alpha-Hydroxyalprazolam TBDMS	381	383	423
alpha-Hydroxymidazolam TBDMS	398	440	324
Alprazolam*	308	279	204
Clonazepam TBDMS	372	374	326
Diazepam*	256	283	221
Flualprazolam*	222	297	326
Lorazepam 2TBDMS	73	491	513
Midazolam*	310	325	163
Nordiazepam TBDMS	327	329	383
Oxazepam 2TBDMS	73	457	513
Temazepam TBDMS	357	255	283
Prazepam*	269	295	324

Reference collection sources include but are not limited to: Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

REPORT WORDING

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Refer to Appendix I

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-13.
- Panel drugs were not evaluated for their individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. 2. This may impact cases with multiple panel drugs present in high concentrations.
- The glucuronide form of each panel drug was not evaluated for its individual 3. hydrolysis effectiveness. This may impact cases with concentrations near the laboratory-defined limit of detection.
- Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with 4.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIA-1 Procedure: Benzodiazepine Page 5 of 6 Confirmation for Urine Version 2024.01.22

The materials contained in this document are protected under federal law and may not be disseminated or reproduced without the express written permission of the Illinois State Police.

the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.

REFERENCES

1. West, R.E. and Ritz, D.P. "GC/MS Analysis of Five Common Benzodiazepine Metabolites in Urine as tert-Butyl-dimethylsilyl Derivatives." *Journal of Analytical Toxicology*, 17: 114-116, 1993.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIA-1 Procedure: Benzodiazepine Page 6 of 6 Confirmation for Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 6 of 6 Version 2024.01.22

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Confirmations		
METHOD:	Benzodiazepines		
PROCEDURE:	BENZODIAZEPINE CONFIRMATION FOR BLOOD		
Reviewed by:			
Sean McCarthy, Chairper Toxicology Command Ac			
Approved by:			
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief - Toxicolog	y Command Coordinator		

Accepted Date: February 23, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IIIA-2 Page 1 of 6 Version 2024.02.23

INTRODUCTION

The benzodiazepines are a class of drugs effective as anti-anxiety agents, muscle relaxants, sedative hypnotics and anticonvulsants. They are the most frequently prescribed class of psychotropic drugs in the world today. There exist a large number of drugs belonging to the benzodiazepine family. Some benzodiazepines are administered in very low doses such as alprazolam and clonazepam. Blood or plasma concentrations associated with prescribed use range from sub-nanogram per mL to near-microgram per mL pose a challenge both qualitatively and quantitatively.

Other Related Procedures:

See Benzodiazepine Confirmation for Urine

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Sodium Acetate. May form combustible dust concentrations in air.

Causes irritation.

Warning: MtBSTFA + 1% t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorsilane. Flammable and

corrosive. Eye, skin and mucous membrane irritant. Use in the

hood.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Whole blood, 2.0 mL required.

Reagents:

- 1. **Prazepam Stock Internal Standard.** (USP). Prazepam in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 2. **Prazepam Working Internal Standard** 40 μ g/mL in methanol. Add 400 μ L of prazepam stock standard to a 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.
- 3. **Methanol, Certified A.C.S. Grade.** (Fisher Scientific Co.).
- 4. MtBSTFA + 1% t-BDMCS (N-Methyl-N-(t-butyldimethylsily) trifluoroacetamine + 1% tButyl-Dimethylchlorsilane).

Accepted Date: February 23, 2024

TX-IIIA-2 Page 2 of 6 Version 2024.02.23

- 5. **Carbonate Buffer Solution, pH 9.0.** Combine 20 grams each of sodium carbonate (Mallinckrodt) and sodium bicarbonate (Fisher Scientific Co.). Dissolve in 500 mL of distilled water, adjust pH to 9.0 then bring volume to 1000 mL.
- 6. **Ethyl Acetate**. (Fisher Scientific).
- 7. **Solid Phase Extraction Tubes.** (PHENOMENEX Strata-X-Drug B; or appropriate cartridge.)
- 8. **Sodium Acetate Buffer, 100mM (pH 4.5).** Dissolve 5.86 g of sodium acetate trihydrate in 90 mL of distilled water. Add 3.24 mL of glacial acetic acid. Dilute to 1000 mL with distilled water. Mix. Store at 25°C in glass or plastic.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II.

Controls:

- 1. Appropriate benzodiazepines at appropriate level. Batches of this control may be stored frozen until needed.
- 2. Blank blood.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-5MS Ultra Inert,

30 m x 0.25 mm x.25 μm film

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 200°C for 0 minutes;

Ramp 20°C/min. to 280°C;

Hold for 15 minutes.

Scan range: 50-600 m/z

Accepted Date: February 23, 2024 TX-IIIA-2 Procedure:
Page 3 of 6 Benzodiazepine

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.02.23 Confirmation for Blood

PROCEDURE

Label disposable 16 x 100mm screw-capped tubes for blank, control, and unknowns.

Treat tubes as follows:

- 1. To 2 mL of blood add 15 μ L ISTD and 4 mL of 100 mM Sodium Acetate Buffer (pH 4.5). Vortex for 15 seconds then centrifuge at 3000 rpm for 10 minutes.
- 2. Label a SPE column for each sample.
- 3. Column Conditioning.

2 mL Ethyl Acetate

2 mL Methanol

Dry columns for 15 seconds

4. Sample Loading

Aspirate sample through column at 10-20 mL/min.

5. Wash Column

1 mL Carbonate buffer pH 9.0

1 mL DH₂O

Dry columns

6. Elution

Place labeled disposable screw-capped tubes into rack, and position under proper SPE columns.

Elute with 2 mL Ethyl Acetate: NH4OH (98:2)

Note: Decant into a new vial leaving water droplets behind.

- 7. Evaporate the eluate to dryness.
- 8. To the dry residue add 50 μL MtBSTFA, cap, and vortex to mix.
- 9. Heat at 70°C for 30 minutes. Allow tubes to cool.
- 10. Inject 4 μL directly into the GC/MS.

Accepted Date: February 23, 2024

TX-IIIA-2 Page 4 of 6 Version 2024.02.23

Interpretation of Results:

Drug Name (* denotes drug does not derivitize) Major Ion			
7-Aminoclonazepam TBDMS	342	344	399
alpha-Hydroxyalprazolam TBDMS	381	383	423
alpha-Hydroxymidazolam TBDMS	398	440	324
Alprazolam*	308	279	204
Clonazepam TBDMS	372	374	326
Diazepam*	256	283	221
Flualprazolam*	222	297	326
Lorazepam 2TBDMS	73	491	513
Midazolam*	310	325	163
Nordiazepam TBDMS	327	329	383
Oxazepam 2TBDMS	73	457	513
Temazepam TBDMS	357	255	283
Prazepam (ISTD)*	324	269	295

Reference collection sources include but are not limited to: Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Notes:

1. Any serum or impurity from the lower aqueous layer may cause interference with the drug or internal standard. It is better to leave a little of the extraction solvent in the tube rather than risk transferring any of the serum layer.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

Accepted Date: February 23, 2024

TX-IIIA-2 Page 5 of 6 Version 2024.02.23

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per Research Project 2023-15.
- 2. Panel drugs were not evaluated for their individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. This may impact cases with multiple panel drugs present in high concentrations.
- 3. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.

REFERENCES

- 1. Baselt, Randall C.; *Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man*, Eighth ed.; Biomedical Publications: Foster City, CA: 2008.
- 2. SPEware Trace Applications Manual. *Benzodiazepines from Whole Blood.* SPEware Corporation, San Pedro, CA.
- 3. Winek, Charles L., Wahba Wagdy W., Jr. Winek Charles L., Winek-Balzer, Tracey "Drug and Chemical Blood-Level Data 2001." Forensic Science International, 122, 107-123, 2001.

Accepted Date: February 23, 2024

TX-IIIA-2 Page 6 of 6 Version 2024.02.23

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Confirmations		
METHOD:	Benzoylecgonine		
PROCEDURE:	BENZOYLECGONINE CONFIRMATION FOR URINE USING MtBSTFA		
Reviewed by:			
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso			
Toxicology Command Adv	isory Board		
Approved by:			
Timothy Tripp			
Bureau Chief – Toxicology	Command Coordinator		

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IIIB-2 Page 1 of 6 Version 2024.01.22 **Procedure:** Benzoylecgonine Confirmation for Urine Using MtBSTFA

or reproduced without the express written permission of the Illinois State Police.

INTRODUCTION

Cocaine is the most potent of the naturally occurring central nervous system stimulants. It has been widely utilized as a local anesthetic and increasingly by drug abusers for its stimulant properties. Cocaine can be administered topically, by nasal insulation, by intravenous injection, or as the free base by smoking. Cocaine is eliminated in the urine as unchanged drug and as its primary metabolite, benzoylecgonine.

Benzoylecgonine is extracted using a solid phase extraction technique. The extract is evaporated to dryness and the benzoylecgonine is derivatized using MtBSTFA (N-Methyl-N- (t-Butyldimethylsilyl) to improve its chromatography. The derivatized extracts are injected directly on to the gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer. Because solid phase extraction eliminates the series of cleanup steps that are required using the liquid:liquid extraction, this procedure is faster without affecting the recovery of the drugs.

Other Related Procedures:

See Cocaine/Benzoylecgonine Quantitation II

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

Warning: Concentrated HCl. Corrosive. Use extreme care when handling

concentrated acid. Always add small amount of acid to water with stirring.

Avoid breathing fumes.

Warning: Dichloromethane. Vapors are heavier than air and will collect in low

areas. When exposed to flames, can form HCl gas. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Warning: Ammonium hydroxide. Corrosive. Avoid breathing fumes.

Warning: MtBSTFA + 1% t-BDMCS (N-Methyl-N- (t-Butyldimethylsilyl)

Trifluoroacetamide + 1 % t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorosilane). Flammable and

corrosive. Eye, skin and mucous membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-2 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine
Page 2 of 6 Confirmation for Urine Using
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22 MtBSTFA

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Urine; 5 mL required.

Reagents:

- 1. **Blank Urine** for controls.
- 2. **Benzoylecgonine Stock Standards**. (Cerilliant). 1.0 mg/mL of benzoylecgonine in methanol.
- 3. **Solid Phase Extraction Tubes** (TECAN Trace-J, PHENOMENEX Strata-X-Drug B; or appropriate cartridge.)
- 4. **Phosphate Buffer, 100 mM (pH = 6.0)**. Dissolve 1.70 g Na₂HPO₄ (Fisher Scientific) and 12.14 g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O (Fisher Scientific) in 800 mL distilled water. Dilute to 1000 mL using distilled water. Mix. Adjust pH to 6.0 ± 0.1 with 100 mM monobasic sodium phosphate (lowers pH) or 100 mM dibasic sodium phosphate (raises pH).
- 5. **Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic, 100 mM.** Dissolve 2.84 g Na₂HPO₄ in 160 mL distilled water. Dilute to 200 mL with distilled water. Mix. Store at 4°C in glass.
- 6. **Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic, 100 mM.** Dissolve 2.76g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O in 160 mL distilled water. Dilute to 200 mL with distilled water. Mix. Store at 4°C in glass.
- 7. **Methanol**. (Fisher Scientific).
- 8. Distilled Water.
- 9. **Hydrochloric Acid, 0.1 M**. (Fisher Scientific). Add 4.2 mL concentrated HCl to 400 mL distilled water. Dilute to 500 mL. Warning: Prepare in hood. Handle HCl with care. Always add acid to water with stirring.
- 10. **Elution Solvent**. Dichloromethane (Fisher Scientific)/Isopropanol (Fisher Scientific)/Ammonium hydroxide (Mallinckrodt) (78/20/2). Mix 390 mL of dichloromethane with 100 mL of isopropanol. Store in an Oxford pipettor. Before each use add 200 μL of ammonium hydroxide to each 10 mL of dichloromethane/isopropanol. Mix thoroughly. Warning: Prepare in hood. Do not breathe fumes.
- 11. **MTBSTFA** + **1% T-BDMCS**. (N-Methyl-N- (t-Butyldimethylsilyl) Trifluoroacetamide + 1% t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorosilane.
- 12. **Methapyrilene Stock Standard**. (Cayman) Methapyrilene hydrochloride. Dissolve 5 mg in 5 mL methanol to make a 1.0 mg/mL solution.
- 13. **Methapyrilene Working Internal Standard**. 45 μ g/mL in methanol. Add 450 μ L of methapyrilene stock standard to 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-2 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine
Page 3 of 6 Confirmation for Urine Using
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22 MtBSTFA

Controls:

- 1. 3 μg/mL benzoylecgonine or appropriate control.
- 2. Blank urine.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph with Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-1MS Ultra Inert or HP-5MS Ultra Inert

 $30 \text{ m x } 0.25 \text{ mm x } 0.25 \text{ } \mu\text{m}.$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 120°C for 1 min

Ramp 20°C/min to 300°C

Hold for 6 min.

SCAN range: 40 to 500 m/z Purge valve ON at 2 minutes.

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Label 16 x 100 test tubes for a blank, positive control and each of the unknowns.

Treat all tubes as follows:

Sample Pretreatment

- 1. To 5 mL of urine, add 50 μL working internal standard. Vortex.
- 2. Add 5 mL of 100 mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.0). Vortex, then centrifuge at 2000 rpm for 10 minutes.
- 3. Label a SPE column for each sample. Extract as follows:
- 4. Sample Loading

Aspirate sample through column at 1-2 mL/min. Note: When decanting supernatant from the tube, use care not to disturb the pellet at the bottom of the tube.

- 5. Wash Column
 - 2 mL distilled water
 - 2 mL 0.1 M HC1
 - 3 mL methanol. Dry for 5 minutes.
- 6. Elution

Place labeled 16 x 100 mm disposable screw-capped tubes into rack, and position under proper SPE columns.

Elute with 3 mL elution solvent at 1-2 mL/min. Note #1

7. Derivatization

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-2 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine
Page 4 of 6 Confirmation for Urine Using
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22 MtBSTFA

Evaporate the eluate to dryness.

To each tube add 50 μL of MtBSTFA (use under hood). Vortex, cap and heat in a 60°C heating block for 10 minutes. Note #2.

8. Analyze

Transfer the MtBSTFA to properly labeled autosampler vials with micro-inserts and inject 2 μ L directly on to the GC/MS. DO NOT EVAPORATE BEFORE INJECTING.

Interpretation of Results:

Drug Name (* denotes drug does not derivitize)	Major Ions		
Benzoylecgonine TBDMS (Cocaine metabolite)	82	282	403
Cocaethylene*	82	196	317
Cocaine*	82	182	303
Methapyrilene*	58	97	261

Reference collection sources include but are not limited to: *Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites* by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Notes:

- 1. Add ammonium hydroxide to elution solvent prior to use.
- 2. After elution, the elution solvent may be evaporated to dryness in the 12x75 culture tubes. Add 50 μL of MtBSTFA to each tube and vortex. Using glass micropipettes, transfer the MtBSTFA to labeled autosampler vials with micro-inserts, apply a crimp cap to seal. Place each vial into a 13 x 100 mm culture tube. Using the heating block, heat the vials for 10 minutes at 60°C.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-12.
- 2. Benzoylecgonine was not evaluated for its individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. This limitation may impact samples with additional components present in high concentrations that are also susceptible to reactions with MtBSTFA.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-2 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine
Page 5 of 6 Confirmation for Urine Using
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22 MtBSTFA

3. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.

REFERENCES

- 1. Baselt, Randall C. "Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man." Biomedical Publications, 2nd Edition, 1982, pp. 193-198.
- 2. Tietz, N. W. "Clinical Guide to Laboratory Tests, Second Edition." W. B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia: 1990.
- 3. Worldwide Monitoring. "Clean Screen Extraction Columns Application Manual." United Chemical Technologies, Bristol, PA: 1995.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-2 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine Page 6 of 6 Confirmation for Urine Using

or reproduced without the express written permission of the Illinois State Police.

MtBSTFA

Version 2024.01.22

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Confirmations
METHOD:	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
PROCEDURE:	BENZOYLECGONINE CONFIRMATION FOR BLOOD USING MtBSTFA
Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperson Foxicology Command Advi	
Approved by:	
Гіmothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicology	Command Coordinator

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IIIB-3 Page 1 of 6 Version 2024.01.22 **Procedure:** Benzoylecgonine Confirmation for Blood using MtBSTFA

INTRODUCTION

Cocaine is the most potent of the naturally occurring central nervous system stimulants. It has been widely utilized as a local anesthetic and increasingly by drug abusers for its stimulant properties. Cocaine can be administered topically, by nasal insulation, by intravenous injection, or as the free base by smoking. Cocaine is eliminated in the urine as unchanged drug, as its primary metabolite benzoylecgonine, as ecgonine methyl ester and as ecgonine. The combined use of ethanol and cocaine causes the production of *cocaethylene*.

Cocaine, cocaethylene, and benzoylecgonine are extracted together with an internal standard using solid phase extraction technique. The extract is evaporated to dryness and the benzoylecgonine is derivatized using MtBSTFA (N-Methyl-N-(t-Butyldimethylsilyl) to improve its chromatography. These derivatized extracts are injected directly on to the gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer.

Other Related Procedures:

See Benzoylecgonine Confirmation in urine and Cocaine/Benzoylecgonine Quantitation II.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritation.

Warning: Concentrated HCl. Corrosive. Use extreme care when handling

concentrated acid. Always add small amount of acid to water with

stirring. Avoid breathing fumes.

Warning: Dichloromethane. Vapors are heavier than air and will collect in low

areas. When exposed to flames, can form HCl gas. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Warning: Ammonium hydroxide. Corrosive. Avoid breathing fumes.

Warning: MtBSTFA + 1% t-BDMCS (N-Methyl-N-(t-Butyldimethylsilyl)

Trifluoroacetamide + 1% t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorosilane). Flammable and

corrosive. Eye, skin and mucous membrane irritant. Use in hood.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Whole blood, serum, or plasma; minimum of 1.0 mL required.

Reagents:

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-3 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine Confirmation

Page 2 of 6 for Blood using MtBSTFA Version 2024.01.22

- 1. **Blank Blood** for standard curve.
- 2. Cocaine, Cocaetheylene and Benzoylecgonine Stock Standards. (Cerilliant). 1.0 mg/mL of cocaine, cocaethylene and benzoylecgonine in methanol.
- 3. Cocaine, Cocaethylene and Benzoylecgonine Working Standard. 10 μg/mL of Cocaine, cocaethylene and benzoylecgonine in methanol. Dilute 100 μL of each stock to 10 mL with methanol.
- 4. **Solid Phase Extraction Tubes** (PHENOMENEX Strata-X-Drug B; or appropriate cartridge.)
- 5. **Phosphate Buffer, 100 mM (pH = 6.0)**. Dissolve 1.70 g Na₂HPO₄ (Fisher Scientific) and 12.14 g NaH₂PO₄·H₂O (Fisher Scientific) in 800 mL distilled water. Dilute to 1000 mL using distilled water. Mix. Adjust pH to 6.0 ± 0.1 with 100 mM monobasic sodium phosphate (lowers pH) or 100 mM dibasic sodium phosphate (raises pH).
- 6. **Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic, 100 mM**. Dissolve 2.84 g Na₂HPO₄ in 160 mL distilled water. Dilute to 200 mL with distilled water. Mix. Store at 4°C in glass.
- 7. **Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic, 100 mM**. Dissolve 2.76 g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O in 160 mL distilled water. Dilute to 200 mL with distilled water. Mix. Store at 4°C in glass.
- 8. **Methanol.** (Fisher Scientific).
- 9. **Distilled Water.**
- 10. **Hydrochloric Acid**, 0.1 M. (Fisher Scientific). Add 4.2 mL concentrated HCl to 400 mL distilled water. Dilute to 500 mL. Warning: Prepare in hood. Handle HCl with care. Always add acid to water with stirring.
- 11. **Elution Solvent.** Dichloromethane (Fisher Scientific)/Isopropanol (Fisher Scientific)/Ammonium hydroxide (Mallinckrodt) (78/20/2). Mix 390 mL of dichloromethane with 100 mL of isopropanol. Store in an Oxford pipettor. Before each use add 200 μ L of ammonium hydroxide to each 10 mL of dichloromethane/isopropanol. Mix thoroughly. Warning: Prepare in hood. Do not breathe fumes.
- 12. **MTBSTFA** + **1% T-BDMCS** (N-Methyl-N-(t-Butyldimethylsilyl) Trifluoroacetamide + 1% t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorosilane.
- 13. **Methapyrilene Stock Standard**. (Cayman) Methapyrilene hydrochloride. Dissolve 5 mg in 5 mL methanol to make a 1.0 mg/mL solution.
- 14. **Methapyrilene Working Internal Standard**. 10 μ g/mL in methanol. Add 10 μ L of methapyrilene stock standard to 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Control:

1. In-house positive control prepared with benzoylecgonine, cocaethylene, and cocaine at 500 ng/mL or other appropriate control. (Note #2)

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-3 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine Confirmation Page 3 of 6 for Blood using MtBSTFA

2. Blank blood for negative control.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph with Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-5MS Ultra Inert

 $30 \text{ m x } 0.25 \text{ mm x } 0.25 \text{ } \mu\text{m}$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 120°C for 1 min

Ramp 20°C/min to 300°C

Hold for 6 min.

SCAN range: 40 to 500 m/z
Purge valve ON at 2 minutes.

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Label 16 x I 00 culture tubes for positive and negative controls and each unknown.

Treat all tubes as follows:

1. Sample Pretreatment

To 1 mL of blood add 50 μL of working internal standard.

Add 5 mL of 100 mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.0).

Vortex. Centrifuge for 10 minutes.

Label a SPE column for each sample.

2. Column Conditioning.

1 mL phosphate buffer (avoid sorbent drying)

3. Sample Loading

Aspirate sample through column at 1-2 mL/min. Note: When decanting supernatant from the tube, use care not to disturb the pellet at the bottom of the tube.

4. Wash Column

2 mL distilled water 2 mL 0.1 M HC1 3 mL methanol

Dry for 5 minutes.

5. Elution

Place labeled 16 x 125 mm disposable screw-capped tubes into rack, and position under proper SPE columns.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-3 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine Confirmation Page 4 of 6 for Blood using MtBSTFA

Page 4 of 6
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

Elute with 3 mL elution solvent at 1-2 mL/min. Transfer elution solvent to 13x100 mm screw-capped tubes. (Note #1)

6. Derivatization

Evaporate the eluate to dryness.

To each tube add 50 µL of MtBSTFA (use under hood).

Vortex, cap and heat in a 60°C heating block for 10 minutes.

If using an autosampler, transfer the MtBSTFA to properly labeled autosampler vials with micro-inserts and inject on to the GC/MS.

DO NOT EVAPORATE BEFORE INJECTING.

Interpretation of Results:

Drug Name (* denotes drug does not derivitize)	Major Ions		
Benzoylecgonine TBDMS (Cocaine metabolite)	82	282	403
Cocaethylene*	82	196	317
Cocaine*	82	182	303
Methapyrilene*	58	97	261

Reference collection sources include but are not limited to: *Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs*, *Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites* by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Notes:

- 1. After elution, the elution solvent may be evaporated to dryness in the 12x75 culture tubes. Add 50 μ L of MtBSTFA to each tube and vortex. Using glass micropipettes, transfer the MtBSTFA to labeled autosampler vials with micro-inserts, apply a crimp cap to seal. Place each vial into a 13×100 mm culture tube. Using the heating block, heat the tubes for 10 minutes at 60° C.
- 2. Batches of this control may be stored frozen until needed. Spike blank blood with 25 μ L of each 1mg/mL standard q.s. to 50 mL.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-11.
- 2. Benzoylecgonine was not evaluated for its individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. This limitation may impact samples with additional components present in high concentrations that are also susceptible to reactions with MtBSTFA.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-3 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine Confirmation Page 5 of 6 for Blood using MtBSTFA

Page 5 of 6
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

3. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.

REFERENCES

- 1. Baselt, Randall C. Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man, Biomedical Publications, Eighth Edition, 2008.
- 2. SPEware Trace Applications Manual, updated 11-2006.
- 3. Tietz, N. W. Clinical Guide to Laboratory Tests, Second Edition, W. B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, 1990.
- 4. Winek, C. L., Wahba, W. W., Winek, Jr., C. L., Winek Balzer, T., "Drug and Chemical Blood-Level Data 2001," *Forensic Science International* 122 (2001) 107-123.
- 5. Worldwide Monitoring. Clean Screen® Extraction Columns Application Manual, United Chemical Technologies, Bristol, PA: 1995.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIB-3 Procedure: Benzoylecgonine Confirmation Page 6 of 6 for Blood using MtBSTFA

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 6 of 6 Version 2024.01.22

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL: Confirmations		
METHOD:	Cannabinoids	
PROCEDURE:	CANNABINOIDS CONFIRMATION FOR URINE	
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chairper Toxicology Command Ac		
Approved by:		
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicolog	gy Command Coordinator	

Accepted Date: March 1, 2024 Toxicology Procedures Manual TX-IIIC-1 Page 1 of 6 Version 2024.03.01 **Procedure:** Cannabinoids Confirmation for Urine

INTRODUCTION

Cannabis sativa, in the form of marijuana or hashish, is perhaps the most widely used psychoactive drug in the world. It is abused for its euphoric and hallucinogenic properties. Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) is the most active principle constituent of marijuana (Cannabis sativa) and is administered either orally or by smoking. THC is also used as a drug to reduce intraocular pressure in glaucoma patients and to relieve nausea and suffering in terminal cancer patients.

Cannabinoids are readily metabolized in mammals. In particular, THC, the primary psychoactive agent, is oxidized first to 11-Hydroxy-THC, which is further oxidized to the carboxy derivative (11-Nor-Delta 9-Tetrahydrocannabinol-9-Carboxylic acid or THC Acid). All three drugs, THC, 11-Hydroxy-THC and THC Acid are excreted in the urine with the first two found in trace quantities and the latter predominating. Eighty percent of the THC acid in urine is present in the form of the glucuronide conjugate.

Urine is hydrolyzed and extracted. The carboxylic and hydroxyl groups of THC acid are ethylated resulting in the diethyl derivative of THC acid. An extract of this derivative is then subjected to analysis by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC/MS). This procedure is used as confirmation of a positive EMIT screen for cannabinoids.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Potassium Hydroxide. Corrosive. May cause severe burns.

Warning: HCl. Heat will be generated and a water bath is recommended. Always

add acid to water with stirring. Prepare in hood. Wear gloves and mask.

Warning: Ethyl Acetate. Dangerous fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame. Use

in hood.

Warning: Hexanes. Dangerous fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame. Use in

hood.

Warning: Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide/1% Trimethylchlorosilane (BSTFA

with 1% TMCS). Explosion may occur under fire conditions. Eye, skin,

and mucous membrane irritant.

Accepted Date: March 1, 2024 TX-IIIC-1 Procedure: Cannabinoids
Page 2 of 6 Confirmation for Urine

Page 2 of 6 Confirmation for Urine
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.01

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Urine; minimum of 5 mL required.

Reagents:

- 1. **11-Nor-Delta 9-Tetrahydrocannabinol-9-Carboxylic Acid.** (THC carboxylic acid). 100 μg/mL in methanol. (Cerilliant.)
- 2. **Working THC-COOH Solution 1.0** μg/mL. Dilute 0.5 mL of standard (100 μg/mL THC-COOH) to 50 mL with methanol in a **silanized** volumetric flask. Refrigerate.
- 3. **Cannabinol Internal Standard Solution.** 10 μg/mL. Dilute 1.0 mg/mL certified standard of Cannabinol to 100 mL with MeOH. Refrigerate.
- 4. **Potassium Hydroxide, 11.8 N. (Cannabinoid Hydrolysis Reagent).** (Mallinckrodt). Dissolve 33.1 g of Potassium Hydroxide in 50 mL of distilled H₂O. **Warning: Caustic. Wear mask and gloves.**
- 5. 50% HCl. (Fisher Scientific Co.). Slowly add 50 mL of acid to 50 mL of water with stirring. Heat will be generated and a water bath is recommended. Warning: Always add acid to water with stirring. Prepare in hood. Wear gloves and mask.
- 6. **Ethyl Acetate.** (Fisher Scientific Co.).
- 7. **Hexanes, HPLC Grade.** (Fisher Scientific Co.).
- 8. Extraction Solvent, Hexanes/Ethyl Acetate 7:1 (V/V). Warning: Prepare in hood. Wear gloves and face mask.
- 9. Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide/1% Trimethylchlorosilane (BSTFA with 1% TMCS). (Sigma-Aldrich).

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II.

Controls:

- 1. **Fresh Spiked Control, 50 ng/mL**. Add 0.25 mL of working THC-COOH solution to 4.75 mL blank urine.
- 2. Blank urine.

Accepted Date: March 1, 2024 TX-IIIC-1 Procedure: Cannabinoids
Page 3 of 6 Confirmation for Urine

Page 3 of 6 Confirmation for Urine
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.01

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-1MS Ultra Inert or HP-5MS Ultra Inert

 $30~m \times 0.25~mm \times 0.25~\mu m$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 180°C for 0 min.

Ramp 20°C/min. to 280°C

Hold for 10 min.

Scan: 200-510 m/z

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Extraction

- 1. Label clean 16 x 125 mm screw-capped tubes for each unknown and the positive and negative controls.
- 2. Add 5.0 mL of appropriate sample to each tube.
- 3. Add 20 µL of cannabinol internal standard solution to each tube and vortex briefly to mix
- 4. Add 200 μL of Cannabinoid Hydrolysis Reagent (11.8 N KOH) to each tube. Cap and vortex to mix. Heat at 60°C for 15 minutes.
- 5. Cool tubes to room temperature and add 500 μL of 50% HCl to each. Vortex to mix. Check that pH < 2.0.
- 6. Add 5.0 mL of hexanes/ethyl acetate extraction solvent to each tube, cap, and rotate for 15 minutes.
- 7. Centrifuge at 2000 rpm for 5 minutes.
- 8. Transfer organic layer to 16 x 100 mm screw-capped tubes and evaporate to dryness under N₂ using water bath at 40°C.

Derivatization:

- 9. To the residue, add 50 μL of BSTFA. Cap and vortex to mix. Note #2
- 10. Heat tubes at 65°C for 30 minutes. Do Not Evaporate.
- 11. Inject 2 µL onto the GC/MS.

Accepted Date: March 1, 2024 TX-IIIC-1 Procedure: Cannabinoids Page 4 of 6 Confirmation for Urine

Page 4 of 6 Confirmation for U
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.01

Interpretation of Results:

Drug Name	Major Ions		
Delta-9-Carboxy-THC 2TMS	371	473	488
Cannabinol (ISTD) TMS	367	382	310

Reference collection sources include but are not limited to: Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Notes:

- 1. Any impurities from the lower aqueous layer may cause interference with the drug. It is better to leave a little of the extraction solvent in the tube rather than risk transferring any of the aqueous layer.
- 2. After elution, the elution solvent may be evaporated to dryness in the 12x75 culture tubes. Add 50 μL of BSTFA to each tube and vortex. Using glass micro-pipettes, transfer the BSTFA to labeled autosampler vials with micro-inserts, apply a crimp cap to seal. Place each vial into a 13 x 100 mm culture tube. Using the heating block, heat the vials for 30 minutes at 65°C.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per Research Project 2023-14.
- 2. Panel drugs were not evaluated for their individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. This may impact cases with multiple panel drugs present in high concentrations.
- 3. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.

Accepted Date: March 1, 2024 TX-IIIC-1 Procedure: Cannabinoids
Page 5 of 6 Confirmation for Urine

Page 5 of 6 Confirmation for Urine Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.03.01

REFERENCES

- 1. Baker, T.S.; Harry, J.V.; Russell, J.W.; Myers, R.L. "Rapid Method for the GC/MS Confirmation of 11-Nor-9-Carboxy-9-Tetrahydrocannabinol in Urine." Journal of Analytical Toxicology. 1984 8, 255-259.
- 2. Bursey, J.T.; Cook, C.E.; Foltz, R.L.; Irving, J.; Leeb, B; Willette, R.E. "Evaluation of Immunoassays for Cannabinoids in Urine." Journal of Analytical Toxicology. 1984 8, 192-196.
- 3. Callahan, L.S., Childs, P.S., Lewellyn, L.J., McCurdy, H. H. "Evaluation of the Ion Trap Detector for the Detection of 11-nor-delta-9- THC-9-carboxylic acid in Urine After Extraction by Bonded-Phase Adsorption." Journal of Analytical Toxicology. 1986, 10, 175-177.
- Kiser, R.E.; Law, D.; Patterson, J.E., III; Ramsden, H.E.: "Solid Phase Extraction 4. of Delta-9-Carboxy-THC from Urine." Clin. Chem., 1986 32(6), 1115.
- 5. Toxi-Lab Cannabinoid (THC) Screen Instruction Manual: Analytical Systems, Division of Marion Laboratories, Inc., 1983.

Accepted Date: March 1, 2024 TX-IIIC-1 **Procedure:** Cannabinoids Page 6 of 6 Confirmation for Urine Version 2024.03.01

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Confirmations			
METHOD:	Opiates			
PROCEDURE:	OPIATE CONFIRMATION FOR BLOCUSING BSTFA	OD		
Reviewed by:		_		
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso Toxicology Command Ac				
Approved by:				
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicolog	gy Command Coordinator			

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-1 Procedure: Opiate Page 1 of 6 Confirmation for Blood Using

INTRODUCTION

The presence of opiates such as morphine, codeine, hydromorphone, hydrocodone, dihydrocodeine, oxycodone, oxymorphone and 6-monoacetylmorphine can be confirmed in blood using solid phase extraction and derivatizing with BSTFA to produce the trimethylsilyl (TMS) derivatives. Using this derivatization method, 6-monoacetylmorphine, the specific metabolite of heroin, can be detected when present in a sample. The derivatized sample is analyzed by GC/MS.

Other Related Procedures:

See Opiate Confirmation for Urine.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: BSTFA. Explosion may occur under fire conditions. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant.

Warning: Sodium Acetate. May form combustible dust concentrations in air. Causes

irritation.

Warning: Glacial Acetic Acid is a moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat or

flames; also a skin and eye irritant. Always add small amount of acid to

water with stirring.

Warning: Dichloromethane. Vapors are heavier than air and will collect in low areas.

When exposed to flames, can form HCl gas. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Warning: Ammonium hydroxide. Corrosive. Avoid breathing fumes.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Blood, 2 mL required

Reagents:

1. **Solid Phase Extraction Tubes.** (PHENOMENEX Strata-X-Drug B; or appropriate cartridge.)

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-1 Procedure: Opiate

Page 2 of 6 Confirmation for Blood Using

- 2. Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide/1% Trimethylchlorosilane (BSTFA with 1% TMCS). (Campbell Science or equivalent).
- 3. **Nalorphine Stock Internal Standard.** (Sigma-Aldrich). Nalorphine in methanol 1.0 mg/mL.
- 4. **Nalorphine Working ISTD.** 100 μg/mL nalorphine. Dilute 1.0 mL of stock to 10 mL with methanol.
- 5. **Phosphate Buffer, 100 mM (pH = 6).** Dissolve 1.70 g Na₂HPO₄ (Fisher Scientific) and 12.14 g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O (Fisher Scientific) in 800 mL distilled H₂O. Dilute to 1000 mL using distilled H₂O. Mix. Adjust pH to 6.0 ± 0.1 with 100 mM monobasic sodium phosphate (lowers pH) or 100 mM dibasic sodium phosphate (raises pH).
- 6. **Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic, 100mM:** Dissolve 2.84 g Na₂HPO₄ in 160 mL DI H₂O. Dilute to 200 mL using DI H₂O. Mix. Storage: 5°C in glass.
- 7. **Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic, 100 mM:** Dissolve 2.76 g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O in 160 mL DI H₂O. Dilute to 200 mL with DI H₂O. Mix. Storage: 5°C in glass.
- 8. **Acetate Buffer, 100 mM.** (pH 4.5) Dissolve 5.86 g of sodium acetate trihydrate in 90 mL of distilled water. Add 3.24 mL of glacial acetic acid. Dilute to 1000 mL with distilled water. Mix. Storage: 25°C in glass or plastic.
- 9. **Elution Solvent.** Dichloromethane (Fisher Scientific)/Isopropanol (Fisher Scientific)/Ammonium hydroxide (Mallinckrodt) (78/20/2). Mix 390 mL of dichloromethane with 100 mL of isopropanol. Store in an Oxford pipettor. Before each use, add 200 μL of ammonium hydroxide (Fisher Scientific) to each 10 mL of dichloromethane/isopropanol. Mix thoroughly. Note #2. **Warning: Prepare in hood. Do not breathe fumes.**
- 10. **Methanol**. (Fisher Scientific).
- 11. **Stock Standards.** (Cerilliant). Solutions of the appropriate opiates in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL as needed. (Codeine, Morphine, etc.)

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Controls:

- 1. In-house control spiked with morphine, 75 μ g/L and codeine, 250 μ g/L or other appropriate control.
- 2. Blank blood for negative control.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-5MS Ultra Inert

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-1 Procedure: Opiate

Page 3 of 6 Confirmation for Blood Using

 $30 \text{ m x } 0.25 \text{ mm x } 0.25 \text{ } \mu\text{m}$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 150°C for 1 min.;

Ramp 10°C/min to 280°C;

Hold for 5 min.

Scan Range: 80 - 525 m/z

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Sample Pretreatment

- 1. Place 2 mL of blood from control, blank and case in appropriately labeled 16 x 100 screw-capped test tubes. Add 20 μL of ISTD.
- 2. Add 8 mL of 100mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.0). Mix/vortex. Centrifuge for 10 minutes.
- 3. Label a SPE column for each sample.

Extract as follows:

4. Sample Loading

Decant supernatant from the tube using care not to disturb the pellet at the bottom of the tube.

Aspirate sample through column at approximately 1-2 mL/minute.

- 5. Wash column.
 - 2 mL distilled water
 - 2 mL 100 mM acetate buffer
 - 3 mL methanol

Dry column for 5 minutes.

6. Elution

Place labeled 13 x 100 disposable screw-capped tubes into rack, and position under the proper SPE columns.

Elute with 3 mL elution solvent at 1 to 2 mL/minute. Note #2 Evaporate to dryness under N₂ using water bath at 40°C.

Derivatization

- 7. To the residue in each tube, add 50 μ L of BSTFA. Cap and vortex to mix.
- 8. Incubate at 65°C for 30 minutes. **Do Not Evaporate.**
- 9. Inject 1 μ L into the GC/MS.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-1 Procedure: Opiate

Page 4 of 6 Confirmation for Blood Using

Interpretation of Results:

Drug Name (Note #1)		Major Ions	
6-Monoacetylmorphine TMS	399	340	287
Codeine TMS	371	178	234
Codeine (underivatized)	299	162	229
Dihydrocodeine TMS	373	315	236
Hydrocodone enol TMS	371	234	356
Hydrocodone (underivatized)	299	242	185
Hydromorphone TMS	357	300	342
Hydromorphone enol 2TMS	429	414	234
Morphine 2TMS	429	414	236
Oxycodone TMS	387	229	372
Oxycodone enol 2TMS	459	444	368
Oxycodone (underivatized)	315	230	201
Oxymorphone TMS	373	288	259
Nalorphine 2TMS (ISTD)	455	414	440

Reference collection sources include but are not limited to: Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Notes:

- 1. Some panel opiates may appear as the drug underivatized, or as one or two derivatized products. Detection of these drugs only require positive identification for 1 of these products.
- 2. Add ammonium hydroxide to elution solvent prior to use.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-09.
- 2. Panel drugs were not evaluated for their individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. This may impact cases with multiple panel drugs present in high concentrations.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-1 Procedure: Opiate

Page 5 of 6 Confirmation for Blood Using

- 3. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.
- 4. Interference between opiates that elute at close retention times may occur. Samples should be analyzed on the HP-5MS UI columns.

REFERENCES

- 1. Chen, B. H., Taylor, E. H. and Pappas, A. A. "Comparison of Derivatives for Determination of Codeine and Morphine by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry." *Journal of Analytical Toxicology.* 1990, 14, 12-14.
- 2. Grinstead, G. F. "A Closer Look at Acetyl and Pentafluoropropionyl Derivatives for Quantitative Analysis of Morphine and Codeine by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry." *Journal of Analytical Toxicology.* 1991, 15, 293-298.
- 3. Mule, S. J. and Casella, G. A. "Rendering the 'Poppy-Seed Defense" Defenseless: Identification of 6-Monoacetylmorphine in Urine by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry." *Clin. Chem.* 1988, 34/7, 1427-1430.
- 4. Romberg, R. W. and Brown V. E. "Extraction of 6-Monoacetylmorphine from Urine." *Journal of Analytical Toxicology.* 1990, 14, 58-59.
- 5. *SPEware Trace Applications Manual*, updated 11-2006.
- 6. Worldwide Monitoring Clean Screen® Extraction Columns Applications Manual: United Chemical Technologies, Bristol, PA: 1995.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-1 Procedure: Opiate

Page 6 of 6 Confirmation for Blood Using Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22 BSTFA

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Confirmations		
METHOD:	Opiates		
PROCEDURE:	OPIATE CONFIRMATION FOR URINE USING BSTFA		
Reviewed by:			
Sean McCarthy, Chairpers Toxicology Command Ad			
Approved by:			
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicolog	y Command Coordinator		

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IIID-2 Page 1 of 5 Version 2024.01.22 **Procedure:** Opiate Confirmation for Urine Using BSTFA

INTRODUCTION

The presence of opiates such as morphine, codeine, hydromorphone, hydrocodone, dihydrocodeine, oxycodone, oxymorphone and 6-monoacetylmorphine can be confirmed in urine by first performing an enzyme hydrolysis to free the drugs from their glucuronide conjugates. The sample is then extracted, concentrated and finally derivatized with BSTFA to produce the trimethylsilyl (TMS) derivatives. Using this derivatization method, 6-monoacetylmorphine, the specific metabolite of heroin, can be detected when present in a sample. The derivatized sample is analyzed by GC/MS.

Other Related Procedures:

See Opiate Confirmation for Blood

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Follow all standard laboratory safety guidelines when handling

commercially prepared extraction tubes.

Warning: β-Glucuronidase (Abalone). Avoid skin contact and inhalation.

Warning: BSTFA. Explosion may occur under fire conditions. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Urine, 5 mL required.

Reagents:

- 1. **De-Tox A Extraction Tubes** (Dyna-Tek Industries) or another appropriate extraction tube.
- 2. **β-Glucuronidase (Abalone**). (Campbell Science), approximately1 million units/g solid (concentration may vary by lot).
- 3. **β-Glucuronidase Working Solution**, 25,000 units/mL. Add appropriate amount of β- glucuronidase to 40 mL distilled water to result in final concentration of 25,000 units/mL. **Warning: Avoid contact and inhalation**.
- 4. Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide/1% Trimethylchlorosilane (BSTFA with 1% TMCS). (Campbell Science).
- 5. **Morphine-3β-d-Glucuronide Stock Standard.** (Cerilliant). Morphine-3β-d-glucuronide in WATER, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 6. **Stock Standards.** (Cerilliant). Solutions of the appropriate opiates in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL as needed. (Codeine, hydromorphone, etc.)

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-2 Procedure: Opiate

Page 2 of 5 Confirmation for Urine Using

- 7. **Working Standards.** 100 μg/mL of appropriate drug standard. Dilute 500 μL of stock to 5 mL with methanol (WATER for morphine glucuronide).
- 8. **Nalorphine Stock Internal Standard.** (Cerilliant). Nalorphine in methanol 1.0 mg/mL.
- 9. **Nalorphine Working ISTD.** 90 μg/mL nalorphine. Dilute 900 μL of stock to 10 mL with methanol.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Controls:

- 1. Morphine glucuronide and codeine, 1.0 μ g/mL each. Spike 5 mL of blank urine with 50 μ L of working standards.
- 2. Other opiate controls may be formulated as needed by spiking 5 mL of blank urine or frozen opiate urine control with 50 μ L of working standards to produce concentrations of 1.0 μ g/mL.
- 3. Blank urine.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-5MS Ultra Inert

30 m x 0.25mm x 0.25 µm

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 150°C for 0.5 min.;

Ramp 20°C/min to 280°C;

Hold for 5 min.

Scan Range: 80 - 525 m/z

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Hydrolysis

- 1. Into appropriately labeled 16 x 100 mm screw-capped tubes, pipet 5 mL of case urine sample, blank urine and control urine.
- 2. Add 50 µL of working ISTD to each tube.
- 3. To each tube add 400 μ L of β -glucuronidase working solution. Cap and vortex to mix.
- 4. Incubate 4 hours at 60°C,
- 5. Remove tubes from heating block and allow to cool to room temperature.+

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-2 Procedure: Opiate

Page 3 of 5 Confirmation for Urine Using

Extraction

- 6. Pour each sample into labeled extraction tubes. Rotate for at least 10 minutes, then centrifuge at 2000 rpm for 10 minutes.
- 7. Transfer the solvent (top) layer to 16 x 100 mm screw-capped tubes and evaporate to dryness under nitrogen in a 40-50° C water bath.

Derivatization (Note #1)

- 8. To the residue in each tube add 50 μ L of BSTFA. Cap and vortex to mix.
- 9. Incubate at 65°C for 30 minutes. **Do Not Evaporate.**
- 10. Inject 1μL into the GC/MS.

Results:

Drug Name		Major Ions		
6-Monoacetylmorphine TMS	399	340	287	
Codeine TMS	371	178	234	
Codeine (underived)	299	162	229	
Dihydrocodeine TMS	373	315	236	
Hydrocodone enol TMS	371	234	356	
Hydrocodone (underived)	299	242	185	
Hydromorphone TMS	357	300	342	
Hydromorphone enol 2TMS	429	414	234	
Morphine 2TMS	429	414	236	
Oxycodone TMS	387	229	372	
Oxycodone enol 2TMS	459	444	368	
Oxycodone (underived)	315	230	201	
Oxymorphone TMS	373	288	259	
Nalorphine 2TMS (ISTD)	455	414	440	

Reference collection sources include but are not limited to: *Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites* by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Notes:

1. Some panel opiates may appear as the drug underivatized, or as one or two derivatized products. Detection of these drugs only require positive identification for one of the products.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-2 Procedure: Opiate

Page 4 of 5 Confirmation for Urine Using

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-10.
- 2. Panel drugs were not evaluated for their individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. This may impact cases with multiple panel drugs present in high concentrations.
- 3. The glucuronide form of each panel drug was not evaluated for its individual hydrolysis effectiveness. This may impact cases with concentrations near the laboratory-defined limit of detection
- 4. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.
- 5. Interference between opiates that elute at close retention times may occur. Samples should be analyzed on the HP5MS UI columns first, if possible.

REFERENCES

- 1. Chen, B. H., Taylor, E. H. and Pappas, A. A.: "Comparison of Derivatives for Determination of Codeine and Morphine by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry." Journal of Analytical Toxicology, 14: 12-14, (1990).
- 2. Grinstead, G. F.: "A Closer Look at Acetyl and Pentafluoropropionyl Derivatives for Quantitative Analysis of Morphine and Codeine by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry." Journal of Analytical Toxicology, 15: 293-298, (1991).
- 3. Mule, S. J. and Casella, G. A.: "Rendering the "Poppy-Seed Defense" Defenseless: Identification of 6-Monoacetylmorphine in Urine by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry." Clinical Chemistry, 34/7 1427-1430, (1988).
- 4. Romberg, R. W. and Brown V. E.: "Extraction of 6-Monoacetylmorphine from Urine." Journal of Analytical Toxicology, 14: 58-59, (1990).

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIID-2 Procedure: Opiate

Page 5 of 5 Confirmation for Urine Using Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22 BSTFA

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Confirmations
METHOD:	SMAs
PROCEDURE:	SMA CONFIRMATION FOR BLOOD
Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairpers Toxicology Command Ad	
Approved by:	
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicolog	y Command Coordinator

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIE-2 Procedure: SMA Confirmation Page 1 of 6 for Blood

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 1 of 6 Version 2024.01.22

INTRODUCTION

Sympathomimetic amines (SMAs), such as amphetamine and methamphetamine can be detected in blood by using enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Confirming the identity of these drugs in the blood after initial detection by ELISA can be difficult due to their relative volatility and lack of well differentiated mass spectra.

The SMA's are extracted from the blood using solid phase extraction techniques and can be derivatized with heptafluorobutyric anhydride (HFBA). This derivatizing reagent reacts with both primary and secondary amines to form an amide. The derivatization of the sympathomimetic amines enhances their chromatography and produces more distinctive mass spectra. The extract is analyzed by GC/MS.

Other Related Procedures:

See Amphetamine/Methamphetamine Quantitation, and SMA Confirmation for Urine.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Heptafluorobutyic anhydride (HFBA). Will cause burns to skin and eyes.

Will cause eye, skin and mucous membrane irritation. Use in hood.

Warning: Glacial Acetic Acid is a moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat or

flames; also a skin and eye irritant. Always add small amount of acid to

water with stirring.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritation.

Warning: Dichloromethane. Vapors are heavier than air and will collect in low areas.

When exposed to flames, can form HCl gas. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Warning: Ammonium hydroxide. Corrosive. Avoid breathing fumes.

Warning: Concentrated HCl. Corrosive. Use extreme care when handling

concentrated acid. Always add small amount of acid to water with stirring.

Avoid breathing fumes.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Blood, 1 mL required.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIE-2 Procedure: SMA Confirmation

Page 2 of 6 for Blood

Reagents:

- 1. **Solid Phase Extraction Tubes.** (TECAN Trace-J, PHENOMENEX Strata-X-Drug B; or appropriate cartridge.)
- 2. **Phosphate Buffer, 100 mM (pH = 6.0).** Dissolve 1.70 g Na₂HPO₄ (Fisher Scientific) and 12.14 g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O (Fisher Scientific) in 800 mL distilled H₂O. Dilute to 1000 mL using distilled H₂O. Mix. Adjust pH to 6.0 ± 0.1 with 100 mM monobasic sodium phosphate (lowers pH) or 100 mM dibasic sodium phosphate (raises pH).
- 3. **Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic, 100mM.** Dissolve 2.84 g Na₂HPO₄ in 160 mL DI H₂O. Dilute to 200 mL using DI H₂O. Mix. Storage: 5°C in glass.
- 4. **Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic, 100 mM.** Dissolve 2.76 g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O in 160 mL DI H₂O. Dilute to 200 mL with DI H₂O. Mix. Storage: 5°C in glass.
- 5. **Acetic Acid, 1.0 M** (Mallinckrodt). To 400 mL DI H₂O add 28.6 mL glacial acetic acid. Dilute to 500 mL with DI H₂O. Mix. Storage: 25°C in glass or plastic. **Warning: Always add acid to water with stirring. Prepare in hood**.
- 6. **Elution Solvent.** Dichloromethane (Fisher Scientific)/Isopropanol (Fisher Scientific)/Ammonium hydroxide (Fisher Scientific) (78/20/2). Mix 390 mL of dichloromethane with 100 mL of isopropanol. Store in an Oxford pipettor. Before each use, add 200 μL of ammonium hydroxide (Fisher Scientific) to each 10 mL of dichloromethane/isopropanol. Mix thoroughly. **Warning: Prepare in hood. Do not breathe fumes.**
- 7. **Methanol**. (Fisher Scientific Co.).
- 8. **1% HCl in Methanol.** Add one mL concentrated HCl (Fisher Scientific) to 99 mL of Methanol. **Warning: Prepare in hood. Handle HCl with care.**
- 9. **Hexanes, HPLC Grade.** (Fischer Scientific Co.)
- 10. **Heptafluorobutyric anhydride (HFBA).** (Sigma-Aldrich).
- 11. Ethyl Acetate. (Fisher Scientific).
- 12. **Stock Standards**. (Cerilliant) 1.0 mg/mL solutions of SMAs in methanol.
- 13. **N-Propylamphetamine Standard**. 1 mg/mL N-propylamphetamine. 5 mg of N-propylamphetamine hydrochloride dissolved in 5 mL of methanol.
- 14. **N-Propylamphetamine Working ISTD**. 50 μg/mL n-propylamphetamine. Dilute 500 μL of 1 mg/mL N-propylamphetamine standard to 10 mL with methanol.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Controls:

- 1. Positive control prepared with appropriate sympathomimetic amines at 1-2 μg/mL.
- 2. Blank blood for negative control.

INSTRUMENTATION

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIE-2 Procedure: SMA Confirmation

Page 3 of 6 for Blood
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-1MS Ultra Inert or HP-5MS Ultra Inert,

 $30 \text{ m x } 0.25 \text{ mm x } 0.25 \text{ } \mu\text{m}$

Injector: 200°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 70°C for 1 min.

Ramp 10°C/min to 180°C, Then ramp 30°C/min to 300°C,

Hold for 10 min.

Scan Range: 40 - 420 m/z

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Sample Pretreatment

- 1. Place 1 mL of blood from each control and case in appropriately labeled 16 x 100 screw-capped test tubes.
- 2. Add 10 μL of N-propylamphetamine Working ISTD solution to each tube and vortex.
- 3. Add 3 mL of 100 mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.0). Mix/vortex. Centrifuge for 10 minutes.
- 4. Label a SPE column for each sample.
- 5. Sample Loading

Decant supernatant from the tube using care not to disturb the pellet at the bottom of the tube.

Aspirate sample through column at approximately 1-2 mL/minute.

- 6. Wash column.
 - 2 mL distilled water
 - 2 mL 1.0 M acetic acid
 - 3 mL methanol

Dry column for 5 minutes.

7. Elution

Place labeled 13 x 100 disposable screw-capped tubes into rack, and position under the proper SPE columns.

Elute with 3 mL elution solvent at approximately 1-2 mL/minute. Note #1.

Derivatization <u>Using HFBA</u>

- 8. Add 200 μL of 1% HCl in methanol to each tube of eluate; vortex.
- 9. Evaporate to dryness under N₂ at 37°C.
- 10. To the dry residue, add 500 μ L of ethyl acetate; vortex. Add 50 μ L of HFBA, cap

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIE-2 Procedure: SMA Confirmation

Page 4 of 6 for Blood

- and vortex. Incubate for 10 minutes at 70°C. Warning: Use HFBA under the hood.
- 11. Allow the tubes to cool to room temperature. Evaporate to dryness.
- 12. Reconstitute with 50 μ L of hexane:ethanol (1:1) and inject 1 μ L on GC/MS.

Results:

Drug Name	Major Ions		
Amphetamine HFB	240	118	91
Methamphetamine HFB	254	210	118
Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA) HFB	135	162	375
Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) HFB	254	162	389
N-Propylamphetamine (ISTD) HFB	240	282	91

Reference collection sources include but are not limited to: Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Notes:

1. Add ammonium hydroxide to elution solvent prior to use.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-07.
- 2. Panel drugs were not evaluated for their individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. This may impact cases with multiple panel drugs present in high concentrations.
- 3. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.

REFERENCES

- 1. Baselt, R.C. *Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man*, Eighth ed.; Biomedical Publications: Foster City, CA: 2008.
- 2. Forensic Drug Abuse Advisor; 14/10; Nov/Dec. 2002.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIE-2 Procedure: SMA Confirmation for Blood

Page 5 of 6
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.01.22

- 3. Forensic Drug Abuse Advisor; 15/3; March 2003.
- 4. Taylor, R.W.; Le, S.D.; Philip, S.; and Jain, N.C. "Simultaneous Determination of Amphetamine and Methamphetamine Using Solid Phase Extraction and Gas Chromatography/Nitrogen Phosphorous Detection or Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry." *Journal of Analytical Toxicology.* 1989, 13, 293-295.
- 5. Tietz, N.W. "Clinical Guide to Laboratory Tests." 2nd ed.; W.B. Saunders; Philadelphia: 1990.
- 6. Worldwide Monitoring Clean Screen Extraction Columns Applications Manual: United Chemical Technologies, Bristol, PA: 1995.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-IIIE-2 Procedure: SMA Confirmation for Blood

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 6 of 6 Version 2024.01.22

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Confirmations
METHOD:	SMAs
PROCEDURE:	SMA CONFIRMATION FOR URINE
Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso	 on
Toxicology Command Ad	
Approved by:	
Timothy Tripp	
Bureau Chief – Toxicolog	y Command Coordinator

Accepted Date: June 3, 2024

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IIIE-3 Page 1 of 5 Version 2024.06.03 **Procedure:** SMA Confirmation for Urine

INTRODUCTION

Sympathomimetic amines (SMAs), such as amphetamine and methamphetamine are readily detected in urine using enzyme multiplied immunoassay techniques (EMIT). Identifying which of these drugs is present after detection by EMIT, however, is more difficult. Their relative volatility and lack of a well differentiated mass spectrum makes the confirmatory analysis of these drugs challenging.

The SMA's are extracted from urine using liquid:liquid techniques and can be derivatized with heptafluorobutyric anhydride (HFBA). This derivatizing reagent reacts with both primary and secondary amines to form an amide. The derivatization of the sympathomimetic amines enhances the chromatography of the drugs and produces more distinctive mass spectra. The extract is then analyzed by GC/MS.

Other Related Procedures:

See SMA Confirmation for Blood.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Heptafluorobutyric anhydride (HFBA). Will cause burns to skin and eyes.

Will cause eye, skin and mucous membrane irritation. Use in hood.

Warning: Concentrated HCl. Corrosive. Use extreme care when handling

concentrated acid. Always add small amount of acid to water with stirring.

Avoid breathing fumes.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Urine, 1 mL.

Accepted Date: June 3, 2024 TX-IIIE-3
Page 2 of 5
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.06.03

Procedure: SMA Confirmation for Urine

Reagents:

- 1. **1% HCl in Methanol.** Add 1 mL concentrated HCl (Fisher Scientific) to 99 mL of Methanol. **Warning: Prepare in hood. Handle HCl with care.**
- 2. **De-Tox A extraction tubes** (Dyna-Tek Industries)
- 3. **Hexanes, HPLC Grade.** (Fischer Scientific Co.).
- 4. **Heptafluorobutyric anhydride (HFBA).** (Sigma-Aldrich).
- 5. Ethyl Acetate. (Fisher Scientific).
- 6. **Stock Standards**. (Cerilliant) 1.0 mg/mL solutions of SMAs in methanol.
- 7. **Positive Control Working Standard**. 30 μg/mL of amphetamine, methamphetamine, MDA, MDMA. Dilute 300 μL of each stock standard together to 10 mL with methanol, or appropriate alternatives at appropriate concentrations.
- 8. **N-Propylamphetamine Standard.** 1 mg/mL N-propylamphetamine. 5 mg of N-propylamphetamine hydrochloride dissolved in 5 mL of methanol.
- 9. **N-Propylamphetamine Working ISTD.** 50 μg/mL N-propylamphetamine. Dilute 500 μL of 1 mg/mL N-propylamphetamine standard to 10 mL with methanol.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II.

Controls:

- 1. In-house positive urine control (900 ng/mL). Spike 1 mL blank urine with 30 μ L of positive control working standard.
- 2. Blank urine for negative control (Note #1).

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-1MS Ultra Inert or HP-5MS Ultra Inert.

 $30~m~x~0.25~mm~x~0.25~\mu m$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 70°C for 1 min.

Ramp 10°C/min to 180°C,

Then ramp 30°C/min to 300°C,

Scan Range: 40 - 420 m/z

Accepted Date: June 3, 2024 TX-IIIE-3 Procedure: SMA
Page 3 of 5 Confirmation for Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.06.03

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

- 1. Briefly shake extraction tube.
- 2. Add 1 mL urine and 50 µL of working internal standard.
- 3. Cap and mix by inversion for 5 minutes.
- 4. Centrifuge at 2000 rpm for 5 minutes.
- 5. Transfer solvent layer to appropriately labeled screw top test tubes.
- 6. Add 200 µL of 1% HCl in methanol to each tube of transferred organic and vortex.
- 7. Evaporate to dryness under N₂ at 37°C.
- 8. To the dry residue, add 500 μL of ethyl acetate and vortex. Add 50 μL of HFBA, cap and vortex. Incubate for 10 minutes at 70°C. Warning: Use HFBA under the hood.
- 9. Allow the tubes to cool to room temperature. Evaporate to dryness.
- 10. Reconstitute with 100 µL of hexane:ethanol (1:1) and inject 1 µL on GC/MS with a blank solvent injection between each sample (Note #1).

Results:

Drug Name	Major Ions		
Amphetamine HFB	240	118	91
Methamphetamine HFB	254	210	118
Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA) HFB	135	162	375
Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) HFB	254	162	389
N-Propylamphetamine (ISTD) HFB	240	282	91

Reference collections sources include but are not limited to: Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber; Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG); American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS); National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST); and an in house reference collection created using reference materials traceable to national or international standards.

Notes:

1. A solvent blank or negative control must be run prior to every case sample as an additional quality control measure to monitor carryover from highly concentrated samples. If no carryover is detected in the solvent blank or negative control, the results in the following case sample can be reported. If carryover is detected in the solvent blank or negative control, then data from the following case sample must be rejected and reanalyzed. Re-injection on a different instrument may be suitable for reanalysis if all carryover parameters are met.

Accepted Date: June 3, 2024 TX-IIIE-3 **Procedure:** SMA Page 4 of 5 Confirmation for Urine Version 2024.06.03

Toxicology Procedures Manual

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research project 2023-08.
- 2. Panel drugs were not evaluated for their individual affinity to the derivatizing agent. This may impact cases with multiple panel drugs present in high concentrations.
- 3. Stability of extracted samples has not been evaluated. Always inject samples with the concurrently extracted controls, to properly evaluate extraction viability. When possible, samples should be injected the same day they are derivatized.

REFERENCES

- 1. Baselt, R.C. *Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man*, Eighth ed.; Biomedical Publications: Foster City, CA: 2008.
- 2. Forensic Drug Abuse Advisor; 14/10; Nov/Dec. 2002.
- 3. Forensic Drug Abuse Advisor; 15/3; March 2003.
- 4. Taylor, R.W.; Le, S.D.; Philip, S.; and Jain, N.C. "Simultaneous Determination of Amphetamine and Methamphetamine Using Solid Phase Extraction and Gas Chromatography/Nitrogen Phosphorous Detection or Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry." *Journal of Analytical Toxicology.* 1989, 13, 293-295.
- 5. Tietz, N.W. "Clinical Guide to Laboratory Tests." 2nd ed.; W.B. Saunders; Philadelphia: 1990.
- 6. Worldwide Monitoring Clean Screen Extraction Columns Applications Manual: United Chemical Technologies, Bristol, PA: 1995.

Accepted Date: June 3, 2024

TX-IIIE-3

Procedure: SMA

Page 5 of 5

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2024.06.03

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Quantitations	
Reviewed by:		
Larry Shelton, Chairpers Toxicology Command A		
Approved by:		
Shannon George Toxicology Program Ma	nager	

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016 TX-IV Protocol: Quantitations

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 1 of 1 Version 2016.05.31

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Quantitations Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry	
METHOD:		
PROCEDURE:	AMPHETAMINE/METHAMPHETAMINE QUANTITATION	
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso Toxicology Command Ad		
Approved by:		
Shannon George Toxicology Program Man	ager	

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022

TX-IVB-1 Page 1 of 7 Version 2022.04.01 **Procedure:** Amphetamine/ Methamphetamine Quantitation

INTRODUCTION

Methamphetamine and its metabolite, amphetamine, are sympathomimetic phenethylamine derivatives with prominent central stimulant activity. These drugs are frequently abused for their stimulant effects and may be self-administered either orally or by intravenous injection in amounts of up to 2000 mg daily by tolerant addicts.

Methamphetamine and amphetamine are extracted from an alkaline sample (serum/blood/plasma) after the addition of deuterated amphetamine and methamphetamine as internal standards. The sample is extracted and evaporated to dryness. The concentrate is then derivatized using heptafluorobutyrylimidazole (HFBI).

HFBI reacts with both primary and secondary amines to form an amide. The sample is quantitated by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry using SIM analysis.

Other Related Procedures:

See D,L-Enantiomers of Methamphetamine/Amphetamine Differentiation, SMA Confirmation for Blood, and SMA Confirmation for Urine

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Heptafluorobutyrylimidazole (HFBI). Will cause burns to skin and eyes.

Will cause eye, skin and mucous membrane irritation. Use in hood.

Warning: Glacial Acetic Acid is a moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat or

flames; also a skin and eye irritant. Always add small amount of acid to

water with stirring.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritation.

Warning: Dichloromethane. Vapors are heavier than air and will collect in low

areas. When exposed to flames, can form HCl gas. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Warning: Ammonium hydroxide. Corrosive. Avoid breathing fumes.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-1 Procedure: Amphetamine/
Page 2 of 7 Methamphetamine Quantitation

Page 2 of 7 Methamphetamine Qua Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01 Warning: Concentrated HCl. Corrosive. Use extreme care when handling

concentrated acid. Always add small amount of acid to water with stirring.

Avoid breathing fumes.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Blood, serum or plasma, minimum of 1 mL required per replicate.

Range: Blood concentrations, μ g/L

<u>Drug</u>	<u>Therapeutic</u>	<u>Toxic</u>	<u>Lethal</u>
Amphetamine	30-110	> 500	> 1000
Methamphetamine	10-50	600-5000	> 10000

Amphetamine blood/plasma concentration ratio: 0.6 - 1.0 (concentration dependent)

Reagents:

- 1. **Blank Blood** for standard curve.
- 2. **Stock Standards.** (Sigma-Aldrich) Methamphetamine and Amphetamine in methanol, 1 mg/mL.
- 3. **Working Standards.** Methamphetamine and Amphetamine, 10 μg/mL. Add 100 μL of Methamphetamine stock solution and/or 100 μL of Amphetamine stock to a 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.
- 4. **Stock Internal Standard.** (Cerilliant) Methamphetamine-d5 (100 μg/mL in methanol) and Amphetamine-d5 (100 μg/mL in methanol).
- 5. **Working Internal Standard.** 10 μ g/mL solution of Methamphetamine-d5 and Amphetamine-d5. Put 1.0 mL each of stock Methamphetamine-d5 and Amphetamine-d5 in 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol. Store ISTD in refrigerator.
- 6. **Solid Phase Extraction Tubes** (ZSDAU020 or ZCDAU020, United Chemical Technologies, Inc.; TB-0506, SPE Ware; or appropriate cartridge.)
- 7. **Heptafluorobutyrylimidazole (HFBI),** (Sigma-Aldrich). (Store in freezer).
- 8. **Phosphate Buffer, 100mM (pH = 6).** Dissolve 1.70 g Na₂HPO₄ (Fisher Scientific) and 12.14 g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O (Fisher Scientific) in 800 mL distilled H₂O. Dilute to 1000 mL using distilled H₂O. Mix. Adjust pH to 6.0 ± 0.1 with 100 mM monobasic sodium phosphate (lowers pH) or 100 mM dibasic sodium phosphate (raises pH).
- 9. **Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic, 100mM:** Dissolve 2.84 g Na₂HPO₄ in 160 mL DI H₂O. Dilute to 200 mL using DI H₂O. Mix. Storage: 5°C in glass.
- 10. **Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic, 100 mM**: Dissolve 2.76 g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O in 160 mL DI H₂O. Dilute to 200 mL with DI H₂O. Mix. Storage: 5°C in glass.
- 11. **1.0 M Acetic Acid** (Mallinckrodt). To 400 mL DI H₂O add 28.6 mL glacial acetic acid. Dilute to 500 mL with DI H₂O. Mix. Storage: 25°C in glass or plastic. **Warning: Always add acid to water with stirring. Prepare in hood**.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-1 Procedure: Amphetamine/
Page 3 of 7 Methamphetamine Quantitation

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

- 12. **Elution Solvent.** Dichloromethane (Fisher Scientific)/Isopropanol (Fisher Scientific)/ Ammonium hydroxide (Mallinckrodt) (78/20/2). Mix 390 mL of dichloromethane with 100 mL of isopropanol. Store in an Oxford pipettor. Before each use add 200 μL of ammonium hydroxide to each 10 mL of dichloromethane/isopropanol. Mix thoroughly. **Warning:** Prepare in hood. Do not breathe fumes.
- 13. 1% HCl in Methanol. Add one mL concentrated HCl (Fisher Scientific) to 99 mL of Methanol. Warning: Prepare in hood. Handle HCl with care.
- 14. Hexanes, HPLC Grade. (Fisher Scientific Co.).

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Controls:

UTAK whole blood

1. Drugs of Abuse Level 1 #98818, 100 μg/L d-Amphetamine and d-Methamphetamine

OR

2. Drugs of Abuse Level 2 #98819, 500 μg/L d-Amphetamine and d-Methamphetamine

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: DB-5 30m x 0.25mm x .25 μm

Injector: 200°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program:110°C for 0.5 min., ramp 10°C/min to 140°C; then 30°C/min to

280°C, hold 4 min.

SIM Ions: 91, 96, 118, 123, 240, 244, 254, 258 using the d5 internal standards.

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Label five 16 x 125 mm disposable screw-capped culture tubes for standards, one for a blank, one for the control, and one for each unknown. Prepare the tubes as follows:

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-1 Procedure: Amphetamine/
Page 4 of 7 Methamphetamine Quantitation

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

Blank Blood	Working Standard	Internal Standard	Final Concentration
<u> Dioou</u>	Startart	Startart	Concentration
1.0 mL	5 μL	30 μL	50 μg/L
1.0 mL	10 μL	30 μL	$100 \mu g/L$
1.0 mL	20 μL	30 μL	$200 \mu g/L$
1.0 mL	30 μL	30 μL	$300 \mu g/L$
1.0 mL	40 μL	30 μL	$400 \mu g/L$
1.0 mL	50 μL	30 μL	500 μg/L
1.0 mL		30 μL	Blank
	Unknown	Internal	Final
<u>Control</u>	Blood	<u>Standard</u>	Concentration
1.0 mL	 1.0 mL	30 μL 30 μL	Control Value Unknown
	Blood 1.0 mL Control	Blood Standard 1.0 mL 5 μL 1.0 mL 10 μL 1.0 mL 20 μL 1.0 mL 30 μL 1.0 mL 40 μL 1.0 mL 50 μL 1.0 mL Unknown Blood 1.0 mL	Blood Standard Standard 1.0 mL 5 μL 30 μL 1.0 mL 10 μL 30 μL 1.0 mL 20 μL 30 μL 1.0 mL 30 μL 30 μL 1.0 mL 40 μL 30 μL 1.0 mL 50 μL 30 μL 1.0 mL 30 μL Control Blood Standard 1.0 mL 30 μL

Treat all tubes as follows:

1. Sample Pretreatment.

To 1 mL of blood add 5 mL of 100 mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.0).

Mix/vortex. Centrifuge for 10 minutes. Note #4.

Label a SPE column for each sample. (It may be more convenient to extract 6 or 7 samples at a time instead of an entire large batch.)

Column Conditioning. (Note #1) 2.

3 mL Methanol.

3 mL distilled water.

1 mL 100 mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.0).

3. Sample Loading.

Aspirate sample through column at 1-2 mL/min. Note: When decanting supernatant from the tube, use care not to disturb the pellet at the bottom of the tube.

Wash Column. 4.

3 mL distilled water.

1 mL 1.0 M acetic acid.

3 mL methanol.

Dry column for 5 minutes.

5. Elution.

Place labeled 13 x 100 screw-cap tubes into rack and position under proper SPE columns.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-1 **Procedure:** Amphetamine/ Methamphetamine Quantitation

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 5 of 7 Version 2022.04.01

Elute with 3 mL elution solvent at 1 to 2 mL/minute. Note: Add NH₄OH to elution solvent daily.

Derivitization.

- 6. Add 200 μL of 1% HCl in methanol to each tube of eluate; vortex.
- 7. Evaporate to dryness under a gentle stream of nitrogen at 37°C.
- 8. To the dry residue, add 500 μ L of hexane (**OR** ethyl acetate), vortex .Note #5.
- 9. Add 50 μL of HFBI, cap and vortex. Incubate for 10 minutes at 70°C. Warning: Use HFBI under the hood. Note #3 and #4.
- 10. Allow tubes to cool to room temperature.
- 11. Add 2 mL hexane (**OR** ethyl acetate) and 1 mL of distilled water to each tube. Shake well to mix and to dissolve all HFBI residue from inside the tubes. Centrifuge for 5 minutes.
- 12. Carefully transfer the hexane layer to a clean 12 x 75 culture tube.
- 13. Evaporate to dryness.
- 14. Reconstitute with hexane:ethanol (1:1) and inject on the GC/MS. Note #5

Alternative Derivatization Using HFBA

- 6. Add 200 μL of 1% HCl in methanol to each tube of eluate; vortex.
- 7. Evaporate to dryness under N2 at 37°C.
- 8. To the dry residue, add $500 \mu L$ of ethyl acetate; vortex.
- 9. Add 50 μL of HFBA, cap and vortex.
- 10. Incubate for 10 minutes at 70°C. Warning: Use HFBA under the hood.
- 11. Allow the tubes to cool to room temperature. Evaporate to dryness.
- 12. Reconstitute with hexane:ethanol (1:1) and inject on GC/MS. Note #6

Calculations:

- 1. For each sample run, integrate the peak area for Amphetamine (ion 240), Methamphetamine (ion 254), and internal standard (ions 244 for amphetamine-d5 and 258 for methamphetamine-d5).
- 2. Calculate the ratios for each standard. Divide the peak area of the Amphetamine and Methamphetamine by the internal standard peak area. (Peak height ratios may also be used.)
- 3. Prepare a standard curve using the ratios for the five standards. Plot the respective concentrations (µg/L) on the X-Axis and the peak area ratios on the Y-Axis. Use linear regression to determine correlation coefficient (r), slope, and y-intercept.
- 4. Calculate the area ratios for the control and unknown samples. If the unknown ratio is higher than the highest standard, see Note #2.
- 5. Using linear regression, determine the concentrations for the control and unknowns.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-1 Procedure: Amphetamine/
Page 6 of 7 Methamphetamine Quantitation
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

or reproduced without the express written permission of the Illinois State Police.

Notes:

- 1. The column conditioning step can be omitted when using a polymer column. When using a silica based column it is important that the sorbent not be allowed to dry.
- 2. If the unknown sample ratio is higher than that of the highest standard, it must be run diluted so that it will fall within the standard curve. When high levels are suspected initially, it may be useful to prepare a dilution at the start of the analysis.
- 3. Ethyl acetate may be substituted for hexane in the derivatization step and the rinse step. Ethyl acetate appears to be the better solvent when only methamphetamine-d5 and is used as an internal standard. When amphetamine-d5 is also present in the internal standard, it does not appear to matter. Use only hexane:ethanol for reconstitution.
- 4. After the addition and mixing of 100 mM phosphate buffer, samples may be sonicated for 15 minutes using an ultrasonic bath.
- 5. SMA-HFB derivatives are not stable for long periods of time. Ideally, samples should be analyzed the same day derivatization is performed.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

REFERENCES

- 1. Baselt, Randall C. *Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man*, Eighth ed.; Biomedical Publications: Foster City, CA: 2008.
- 2. *SPEware Trace Applications Manual*, updated 11-2006.
- 3. Taylor, R. W., et al. "Simultaneous Determination of Amphetamine and Methamphetamine Using Solid Phase Extraction and GC/NPD or GC/MS." *Journal of Analytical Toxicology*, 1989, 13, 293-295.
- 4. Tietz, N. W. *Clinical Guide to Laboratory Tests*, 2nd ed.; W. B. Saunders: Philadelphia, 1990.
- 5. Winek, C.L., Wahba, W. W., Winek, Jr., C.L. Winek Balzer, T., "Drug and Chemical Blood-Level Data 2001," *Forensic Science International* 122 (2001) 107-123.
- 6. Worldwide Monitoring Clean Screen®Extraction Columns Applications Manual: United Chemical Technologies, Bristol, PA: 1995.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-1 Procedure: Amphetamine/
Page 7 of 7 Methamphetamine Quantitation

Version 2022.04.01

Toxicology Procedures Manual

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Quantitations	
METHOD:	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry	
PROCEDURE:	COCAINE/BENZOYLECGONINE QUANTITATION II	
Reviewed by:		
Larry Shelton, Chairperso Toxicology Command Ad		
Approved by:		
Shannon George Toxicology Program Man	Shannon George Foxicology Program Manager	

Accepted Date: January 1, 2021

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IVB-2 Page 1 of 7 Version 2021.01.01 **Procedure:** Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine Quantitation

II

INTRODUCTION

Cocaine is the most potent of the naturally occurring central nervous system stimulants. It has been widely utilized as a local anesthetic and increasingly by drug abusers for its stimulant properties. Cocaine can be administered topically, by nasal insulation, by intravenous injection, or as the free base by smoking. Cocaine is eliminated in the urine as unchanged drug, as its primary metabolite benzoylecgonine, as ecgonine methyl ester and as ecgonine.

Cocaine and benzoylecgonine are extracted together with a deuterated cocaine/ benzoylecgonine internal standard using solid phase extraction technique. The extract is evaporated to dryness and the benzoylecgonine is derivatized using MtBSTFA (N-Methyl-N-(t-Butyldimethylsilyl) to improve its chromatography. These derivatized extracts are injected directly on to the gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer.

Other Related Procedures:

See Benzoylecgonine Confirmation.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritation.

Warning: Concentrated HCl. Corrosive. Use extreme care when handling

concentrated acid. Always add small amount of acid to water with

stirring. Avoid breathing fumes.

Warning: Dichloromethane. Vapors are heavier than air and will collect in low

areas. When exposed to flames, can form HCl gas. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Warning: Ammonium hydroxide. Corrosive. Avoid breathing fumes.

Warning: MtBSTFA + 1% t-BDMCS (N-Methyl-N-(t-Butyldimethylsilyl)

Trifluoroacetamide + 1% t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorosilane). Flammable and

corrosive. Eye, skin and mucous membrane irritant. Use in hood.

Accepted Date: January 1, 2021 TX-IVB-2 Procedure: Cocaine and Page 2 of 7 Benzoylecgonine Quantitation

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2021.01.01 II

PREPARATIONS

<u>Specimen:</u> Whole blood, serum, or plasma; minimum of 1.0 mL required.

Range: Blood concentrations, μg/L

<u>Drug</u> <u>Therapeutic</u> <u>Toxic</u> <u>Lethal</u>

Cocaine 50-930 900 1000-20000

Benzoylecgonine N/A N/A N/A

Cocaine blood/plasma concentration ration: 1

Reagents:

- 1. **Blank Blood** for standard curve.
- 2. **Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine Stock Standards**. (Sigma-Aldrich). 1.0 mg/mL of cocaine and benzoylecgonine in methanol.
- 3. **Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine Working Standard**. 10 μg/mL of cocaine and benzoylecgonine in methanol. Dilute 100 μL of cocaine stock and 100 μL of benzoylecgonine stock to 10 mL with methanol.
- 4. **Dueterated Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine Stock Internal Standard.** (Cerilliant) 100 μg/mL cocaine-d3 in methanol. 100 μg/mL benzoylecgonine-d3 in methanol.
- 5. **Dueterated Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine Working Internal Standard**. (Cerilliant) 20 μg/mL cocaine-d3 and 20 μg/mL benzoylecgonine-d3 in methanol. Dilute 1.0 mL cocaine-d3 and 1.0 mL benzoylecgonine-d3 to 5.0 mL with methanol.
- 6. **Solid Phase Extraction Tubes** (ZSDAU020 or ZCDAU020, United Chemical Technologies, Inc.; TB-0506, SPE Ware; or appropriate cartridge.)
- 7. **Phosphate Buffer, 100 mM (pH = 6.0)**. Dissolve 1.70 g Na₂HPO₄ (Fisher Scientific) and 12.14 g NaH₂PO₄·H₂O (Fisher Scientific) in 800 mL distilled water. Dilute to 1000 mL using distilled water. Mix. Adjust pH to 6.0 ± 0.1 with 100 mM monobasic sodium phosphate (lowers pH) or 100 mM dibasic sodium phosphate (raises pH).
- 8. **Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic, 100 mM**. Dissolve 2.84 g Na₂HPO₄ in 160 mL distilled water. Dilute to 200 mL with distilled water. Mix. Store at 4°C in glass.
- 9. **Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic, 100 mM**. Dissolve 2.76 g NaH₂PO₄•H₂O in 160 mL distilled water. Dilute to 200 mL with distilled water. Mix. Store at 4°C in glass.
- 10. **Methanol.** (Fisher Scientific).
- 11. **Distilled Water.**
- 12. **Hydrochloric Acid**, 0.1 M. (Fisher Scientific). Add 4.2 mL concentrated HCl to 400 mL distilled water. Dilute to 500 mL. Warning: Prepare in hood. Handle HCl with care. Always add acid to water with stirring.
- 13. **Elution Solvent.** Dichloromethane (Fisher Scientific)/Isopropanol (Fisher Scientific)/Ammonium hydroxide (Mallinckrodt) (78/20/2). Mix 390 mL of

Accepted Date: January 1, 2021 TX-IVB-2 Procedure: Cocaine and Page 3 of 7 Procedure: Cocaine Quantitation

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2021.01.01

dichloromethane with 100 mL of isopropanol. Store in an Oxford pipettor. Before each use add 200 μL of ammonium hydroxide to each 10 mL of dichloromethane/ isopropanol. Mix thoroughly. Warning: Prepare in hood. Do not breathe fumes.

14. **MTBSTFA** + **1% T-BDMCS** (N-Methyl-N-(t-Butyldimethylsilyl) Trifluoroacetamide + 1% t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorosilane.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Control:

UTAK whole blood (See Note #6)

1. Drugs of Abuse Level 1 #98818, $100 \mu g/L$ Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine.

OR

2. Drugs of Abuse Level 2 #98819, 500 µg/L Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph with Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

GC parameters:

Column: HP-5 ms, 30 m x 0.25 mm x 0.25 μm

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 150°C for 0.5 min, ramp 25°C/min to 280°C; hold for 6 min.

Purge valve: ON at 0.8 minutes

Constant Flow: ON: Reference temperature 150°C

MSD parameters:

Electron multiplier: 100 above autotune

Solvent delay: 6 minutes Acquistion: SIM mode

SIM ions: 82, 85, 182, 185, 303, 306, 282, 285, 403, 406. Note# 3.

SIM Dwell time: 50

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Label 16 x I 00 culture tubes for a blank, standards, controls and each unknown. Prepare the tubes as follows:

Accepted Date: January 1, 2021 TX-IVB-2 Procedure: Cocaine and Page 4 of 7 Benzoylecgonine Quantitation

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2021.01.01

	Blank	Working	Internal	Final
<u>Tube</u>	Blood	Standard	Standard	Concentration
1	1.0 mL	5 μL	30 μL	50 μg/L
2	1.0 mL	10 μL	30 μL	$100 \mu g/L$
3	1.0 mL	30 μL	30 μL	$300 \mu g/L$
4	1.0 mL	50 μL	30 μL	$500 \mu g/L$
5	1.0 mL	80 μL	30 μL	$800 \mu g/L$
6	1.0 mL	100 μL	30 μL	$1000 \mu g/L$
7	1.0 mL		$30\mu L$	Blank
		Unknown	Internal	Final
<u>Tube</u>	Control	Blood	Standard	Concentration
8	1.0 mL		30 μL	Control Value
9		1.0 mL	30 μL	Unknown

Treat all tubes as follows:

1. Sample Pretreatment

To 1 mL of blood add 5 mL of 100 mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.0).

Vortex. Centrifuge for 10 minutes. Note #5.

Label a SPE column for each sample.

2. Column Conditioning. (Note #1)

3 mL methanol

3 mL distilled water

1 mL phosphate buffer (avoid sorbent drying)

3. Sample Loading

Aspirate sample through column at 1-2 mL/min. Note: When decanting supernatant from the tube, use care not to disturb the pellet at the bottom of the tube.

4. Wash Column

2 mL distilled water

2 mL 0.1 M HC1

3 mL methanol

Dry for 5 minutes.

5. Elution

Place labeled 16 x 125 mm disposable screw-capped tubes into rack, and position under proper SPE columns.

Elute with 3 mL elution solvent at 1-2 mL/min. Transfer elution solvent to 13x100 mm screw-capped tubes. Note #4.

6. Derivatization

Evaporate the eluate to dryness.

To each tube add 50 μ L of MtBSTFA (use under hood). Vortex, cap and heat in a 60°C heating block for 10 minutes. (Note #4)

Accepted Date: January 1, 2021

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IVB-2 Page 5 of 7 Version 2021.01.01 **Procedure:** Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine Quantitation

If using an autosampler, transfer the MtBSTFA to properly labeled autosampler vials with micro-inserts and inject on to the GC/MS. OR If injecting samples manually, inject MtBSTFA directly on to the GC/MS. **DO NOT EVAPORATE BEFORE INJECTING**.

DO NOT EVALORATE DEPORE INJECTING

Calculations:

- 1. For each sample run, integrate the peak area of the following ions: 303, 306, 403 and 406 for cocaine, cocaine-d3, benzoylecgonine (tBDMS derivative) and benzoylecgonine-d3 (tBDMS derivative) respectively.
- 2. Calculate the peak area ratios for cocaine and benzoylecgonine (tBDMS derivative) in each standard.
- 3. Prepare two (2) standard curves -- one for cocaine and one for benzoylecgonine (tBDMS derivative) -- using the ratios for the five standards. Plot the respective concentrations (μ g/L) on the X-Axis and the peak area or height ratios on the Y-Axis for each curve. Using linear regression, determine correlation coefficient (r), slope, and y-intercept.
- 4. Calculate the area ratios for the controls and unknown samples for cocaine and for benzoylecgonine (tBDMS derivative). If unknown ratio is higher than the highest standard, see Note #2.
- 5. Using linear regression, determine the concentrations for the controls and unknowns for both cocaine and benzoylecgonine.

Notes:

- 1. The column conditioning step can be omitted when using a polymer column. When using a silica based column it is important that the sorbent not be allowed to dry.
- 2. If the unknown sample ratio is higher than that of the highest standard, it must be diluted before extracting so that it will fall within the standard curve. When high levels are suspected initially, it may be useful to prepare a dilution at the start of the analysis.
- 3. Drugs and their associated ions Cocaine 82, 182, 303; Cocaine-d3 85, 185, 306; Benzoylecgonine (TBDMS derivative) 82, 282, 403; Benzoylecgonine-d3 (tBDMS derivative) 85, 285, 406.
- 4. After elution, the elution solvent may be evaporated to dryness in the 12x75 culture tubes. Add $50~\mu L$ of MtBSTFA to each tube and vortex. Using glass micropipettes, transfer the MtBSTFA to labeled autosampler vials with micro-inserts, apply a crimp cap to seal. Place each vial into a 13~x~100~mm culture tube. Using the heating block, heat the tubes for 10~minutes at $60^{\circ}C$.
- 5. After the addition and mixing of 100 mM phosphate buffer, samples may be sonicated for 15 minutes using an ultrasonic bath.
- 6. The Utak control should be made fresh. Even though Utak controls have a 30 day expiration date it has been demonstrated that cocaine/benzoylecgonine levels may not be stable.

Accepted Date: January 1, 2021 TX-IVB-2
Page 6 of 7

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2021.01.01

Procedure: Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine Quantitation

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

REFERENCES

- 1. Baselt, Randall C. Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man, Biomedical Publications, Eighth Edition, 2008.
- 2. SPEware Trace Applications Manual, updated 11-2006.
- 3. Tietz, N. W. Clinical Guide to Laboratory Tests, Second Edition, W. B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, 1990.
- 4. Winek, C. L., Wahba, W. W., Winek, Jr., C. L., Winek Balzer, T., "Drug and Chemical Blood-Level Data 2001," *Forensic Science International* 122 (2001) 107-123.
- 5. Worldwide Monitoring. Clean Screen® Extraction Columns Application Manual, United Chemical Technologies, Bristol, PA: 1995.

Accepted Date: January 1, 2021 TX-IVB-2
Page 7 of 7
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2021.01.01

Procedure: Cocaine and Benzoylecgonine Quantitation

II

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Quantitations
METHOD:	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
PROCEDURE:	LORAZEPAM QUANTITATION
Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso	on
Toxicology Command Ad	
Approved by:	
Shannon George Toxicology Program Man	ager

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 Toxicology Procedures Manual TX-IVB-5 Page 1 of 5 Version 2022.04.01 **Procedure:** Lorazepam Quantitation

INTRODUCTION

Lorazepam, the active ingredient in Ativan, is a benzodiazepine administered as an antianxiety agent. Lorazepam is extracted together with an internal standard from alkalinized sample into an organic solvent. The extract is evaporated to dryness, the residue is dissolved in a small amount of MtBSTFA, a derivatizing reagent, and analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry using SIM analysis.

Other Related Procedures:

See Benzodiazepine Confirmation for Urine

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Sodium Hydroxide. Corrosive to all tissues. Wear goggles and gloves.

Warning: Acetone. Dangerous fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame. Use in

hood.

Warning: Hexanes. Dangerous fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame. Use in

hood.

Warning: Anhydrous Ethyl Ether. Highly flammable. Tends to form explosive

peroxides. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Highly volatile. Harmful if swallowed, inhaled or absorbed through skin. Use in hood.

Warning: MtBSTFA + 1% t-Butyl-Dimethylchlorsilane. Flammable and corrosive.

Eye, skin and mucous membrane irritant. Use in the hood.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Whole blood, serum, or plasma, minimum of 4.0 mL required.

(2 mL per sample replicate)

Range: Blood concentrations in μ g/L

<u>Therapeutic</u> <u>Toxic</u> <u>Lethal</u> 10-240 500-2000 700-12000

Reagents:

1. **Blank Blood** for standard curve.

2. Lorazepam Stock Standard. (Alltech). Lorazepam, 1.0 mg/mL.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-5 Procedure: Lorazepam

Page 2 of 5 Quantitation

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

- 3. **Lorazepam Working Standard.** 4 μ g/mL in methanol. Add 40 μ L of stock standard to a 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.
- 4. **Lorazepam-d4 Stock Standard.** (Cerilliant). Lorazepam-d4. 100 μg/mL in acetonitrile.
- 5. **Lorazepam-d4 Working Standard.** 4 μg/mL in methanol. Add 250 μL of stock standard to a 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.
- 6. **Prazepam Stock Internal Standard.** (Alltech). Prazepam in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 7. **Prazepam Working Internal Standard** 4 μg/mL in methanol. Add 40 μL of prazepam stock standard to a 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.
- 8. **Methanol, Certified ACS Grade.** (Fisher Scientific).
- 9. **NaOH, 0.1N.** (Fisher Scientific) Dissolve 0.4 gram sodium hydroxide in 100 mL distilled water. **Warning: Caustic material. Wear gloves.**
- 10. Acetone, Certified ACS Grade. (Fisher Scientific).
- 11. Hexanes, HPLC Grade. (Fisher Scientific).
- 12. Anhydrous Ethyl Ether, Certified ACS Grade. (J.T. Baker). Warning: Extremely flammable.
- 13. **Extraction Solvent.** 10% Acetone/40% Hexanes/50% Ethyl Ether. **Warning: Prepare in hood. Avoid breathing fumes.**
- 14. MtBSTFA + 1% t-BDMCS (N-Methyl-N-(t-butyldimethylsily) trifluoroacetamine + 1% tButyl-Dimethylchlorsilane).

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Control:

Custom UTAK whole blood or appropriate control.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry

Instrument Conditions:

Column: DB-5 30 m x 0.25 mm x 25 μm

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 120°C for 0.5 min., ramp 35°C/min to 280°C hold for 7.50 min

Quantitation

SIM Ions: Lorazepam 491, 493, 513, 515

Prazepam 269, 295, 324 Lorezapam-D4 495, 497, 517, 519

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-5 Procedure: Lorazepam

Page 3 of 5
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

PROCEDURE

Label disposable screw-capped culture tubes for standards, blank, control, and each unknown. Prepare the tubes as follows:

<u>Tube</u>	Blank Blood	Working <u>Standard</u>	Internal Standard	Final Concentration
1 2 3 4 5 6	2.0 mL 2.0 mL 2.0 mL 2.0 mL 2.0 mL 2.0 mL	10 μL 30 μL 50 μL 150 μL 250 μL	40 μL 40 μL 40 μL 40 μL 40 μL 40 μL	20 μg/L 60 μg/L 100 μg/L 300 μg/L 500 μg/L Blank
<u>Tube</u>	<u>Control</u>	Unknown <u>Blood</u>	Internal Standard	Final Concentration
7 8	2.0 mL	2.0 mL	40 μL 40 μL	100 μg/L Unknown

Treat all tubes as follows:

- 1. Add 1.0 mL of 0.1 N NaOH to each tube and mix.
- 2. Add 8 mL of extraction solvent to each tube.
- 3. Cap tubes and rotate for 10 minutes.
- 4. Centrifuge at 2000 RPM for 10 minutes.
- 5. Transfer the organic layer to new test tubes (screw cappped). Note #1.
- 6. Evaporate to dryness using N₂ and a 40°C water bath.
- 7. To the dry residue add 50 μL MtBSTFA, cap, and vortex to mix.
- 8. Heat at 70°C for 30 minutes. Allow tubes to cool.
- 9. Inject 2 μL directly into the GC/MS.

Calculations:

- 1. For each sample run, integrate the area (or height) of the lorazepam ion (513) and lorezepam-d4 internal standard ion (519) peaks or prazepam.
- 2. Calculate the peak area (or height) ratios for each standard. Divide the area of the lorazepam by that of the internal standard.
- 3. Prepare a standard curve using the peak area ratios for the five standards. Plot the respective concentrations (μ g/L) on the X-Axis and the peak area ratios on the Y-Axis. Using linear regression, determine correlation coefficient (r), slope, and y-axis.
- 4. Calculate the peak area ratios for the control and unknown samples. Note #2.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-5 Procedure: Lorazepam Page 4 of 5 Ouantitation

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2022.04.01

5. Using the linear regression, determine the concentrations for the control and unknowns.

Notes:

- 1. Any serum or impurity from the lower aqueous layer may cause interference with the drug or internal standard. It is better to leave a little of the extraction solvent in the tube rather than risk transferring any of the serum layer.
- 2. If the unknown sample ratio is higher than that of the highest standard, it must be run diluted so that it will fall within the standard curve. When high levels are suspected initially, it may be useful to prepare a dilution at the start of the analysis.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

REFERENCES

- 1. Baselt, Randall C.; Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man, Eighth ed.; Biomedical Publications: Foster City, CA: 2008.
- 2. Winek, C.L.; Wahba, W. W.; Winek Jr., C. L.; Winek Balzer, T. "Drug and Chemical Blood-Level Data 2001." Forensic Science International 122 (2001), 107-123.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-5 **Procedure:** Lorazepam Quantitation

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 5 of 5 Version 2022.04.01

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Quantitations
METHOD:	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
PROCEDURE:	DIPHENHYDRAMINE QUANTITATION II
Reviewed by:	
Larry Shelton, Chairperson Toxicology Command Advi	sory Board
Approved by:	
Shannon George Toxicology Program Manag	er

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IVB-6 Page 1 of 5 Version 2016.05.31 Procedure: Diphenhydramine

Quantitation II

INTRODUCTION

Diphenhydramine was one of the first effective antihistamines. It is available over-the-counter for the relief of allergies and motion sickness. Because it is also a central nervous system depressant, it is used as a sedative. Overdoses can result in death.

A sample of blood is combined with an internal standard of deuterated diphenhydramine and alkalinized. It is extracted using hexanes. The extract is concentrated by evaporation and then analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Sodium Hydroxide. Corrosive to all tissues. Wear goggles and gloves.

Warning: Hexanes. Dangerous fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame. Use in

hood.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: Whole blood, serum, or plasma; minimum of 1 mL required.

Ranges: Blood concentrations in µg/L

Therapeutic Toxic Lethal 25-112 5000 >8000

Reagents:

- 1. **Blank Blood** for standard curve.
- 2. **Diphenhydramine Stock Standard**. (Sigma-Aldrich). Diphenhydramine in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 3. **Diphenhydramine Working Standard**. Diphenhydramine in methanol, 10 μg/mL. Add 100 μL of diphenhydramine stock solution to a 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.
- 4. **Deuterated Diphenhydramine Stock Standard**. (Cerilliant). Diphenhydramine-d3 in methanol, 100 µg/mL.
- 5. **Deuterated Diphenhydramine Working Standard**. Diphenhydramine-d3 in methanol, 10 μg/mL. Add 1.0 mL of Diphenhydramine-d3 stock standard to a 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with methanol.
- 6. **Hexanes, HPLC Grade**. (Fisher Scientific Co.).
- 7. **Sodium Hydroxide Solution, 0.1 N**. (Fisher Scientific Co.) Add 2.0 g of sodium hydroxide to a 500 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 500 mL with distilled water. Warning: Caustic material. Wear gloves.

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016 TX-IVB-6 Procedure: Diphenhydramine

Page 2 of 5 Quantitation II Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2016.05.31

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II.

Control:

Blood control containing 250 µg/L diphenhydramine.

INSTRUMENTATION

Gas Chromatograph with Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: HP-5 ms, $30 \text{ m x } 0.25 \text{ mm x } 0.25 \text{ } \mu\text{m}$

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program:160°C for 0 min.; ramp 10°C /min. to 260°C; hold for 2 min.

Purge ON time: 2.00 min.
Solvent delay: 4.00 min.
Acquisition: SIM mode

SIM ions: 58, 61, 73, 76, 152, 165

PROCEDURE OR ANALYSIS

Label 16 x 125 mm disposable screw-capped culture tubes for each standard, blank, control, and unknown. Prepare the tubes as follows:

<u>Tube</u>	Blank <u>Blood</u>	Working <u>Standard</u>	Internal <u>Standard</u>	Final Concentration
1 2 3 4 5 6	1.0 mL 1.0 mL 1.0 mL 1.0 mL 1.0 mL 1.0 mL	5 μL 10 μL 20 μL 30 μL 50 μL	25 μL 25 μL 25 μL 25 μL 25 μL 25 μL 25 μL	50 μg/L 100 μg/L 200 μg/L 300 μg/L 500 μg/L Blank
<u>Tube</u>	<u>Control</u>	Unknown <u>Blood</u>	Internal <u>Standard</u>	Final Concentration
7	1.0 mL (Note #3)		25 μL	$250~\mu g/L$
8		1.0 mL	25 μL	Unknown

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016 TX-IVB-6 Procedure: Diphenhydramine Page 3 of 5 Quantitation II

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2016.05.31

Treat all tubes as follows:

- 1. Add 250 μL of 0.1 N sodium hydroxide solution to each tube and mix.
- 2. Add 8 mL of hexanes to each tube.
- 3. Cap the tubes and shake for 15 minutes.
- 4. Centrifuge the tubes at 2000 RPM for 5 minutes.
- 5. Transfer the organic layer in each tube to a small test tube, using caution not to transfer any of the lower aqueous layer. Note #1.
- 6. Evaporate to dryness under a stream of N₂ in a 40°C water bath.
- 7. Dissolve the sample in hexanes:ethanol (1:1) prior to injection.
- 8. Inject 1-2 μ L into the GC/MS.

Calculations:

- 1. For each sample run, integrate the peak area (or height) of the following ions: 58 for diphenhydramine and 61 for diphenhydramine-d3 internal standard.
- 2. Calculate the ratios for each standard. Divide the peak area (or height) of the diphenhydramine by the diphenhydramine-d3 peak area (or height).
- 3. Prepare a standard curve using the ratios for the five standards. Plot the respective concentrations (μ g/L) on the X-axis and the peak ratios on the Y-axis. Using linear regression, determine correlation coefficient (r), slope, and y-intercept.
- 4. Calculate the area (or height) ratios for the control and unknown samples. (Note #2)
- 5. Using linear regression, determine the concentrations for the control and unknowns.

Notes:

- 1. Any serum or impurity from the lower aqueous layer may cause interference with the drug or internal standard. It is better to leave a little of the extraction solvent in the tube rather than risk transferring any of the aqueous layer.
- 2. If the unknown sample ratio is higher than that of the highest standard, it must be run diluted so that it will fall within the sample curve. When high levels are suspected initially, it may be useful to prepare a dilution at the start of the analysis.
- 3. If a fresh spiked control must be used, the working standard for preparing the control must be made from a separate stock solution. Prepare at the same concentration of the Diphenhydramine Working Standard used for the curve. Spike 25 μ L of control working standard into 1.0 mL blank blood for final concentration of 250 μ g/L.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016 TX-IVB-6 Procedure: Diphenhydramine

Page 4 of 5 Quantitation II
Manual Version 2016.05.31

Toxicology Procedures Manual

The materials contained in this document are protected under federal law and may not be disseminated or reproduced without the express written permission of the Illinois State Police.

REFERENCES

- 1. Baselt, R.C.; Cravey, R.H.; Houts, M. Courtroom Toxicology: Matthew Bender: New York, 1990.
- 2. Baselt, Randall C.; Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man, 8th ed.; Biomedical Publications: Foster City, CA: 2008.
- 3. Tietz, N.W. Clinical Guide to Laboratory Tests, 2nd ed.; W.B. Saunders: Philadelphia, 1990.
- 4. Winek, C.L.; Wahba, W. W.; Winek Jr., C. L.; Winek Balzer, T. "Drug and Chemical Blood-Level Data 2001." Forensic Science International 2001 122, 107-123.

Accepted Date: May 31, 2016 TX-IVB-6 Procedure: Diphenhydramine

Page 5 of 5 Quantitation II
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2016.05.31

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Quantitations
METHOD:	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
PROCEDURE:	GHB QUANTITATION IN URINE
Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperson	
Toxicology Command Advis	sory Board
Approved by:	
Shannon George Toxicology Program Manage	er
5. 5	

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022

TX-IVB-08 Page 1 of 5 Version 2022.04.01 **Procedure:** GHB Quantitation in Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual

INTRODUCTION

Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate (or Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid-GHB) is an endogenous metabolite of GABA (Gamma-amino Butyric Acid). GHB plays a role as a central neurotransmitter and neuromodulator. GHB has been employed clinically since 1960 as an anesthetic and hypnotic agent. Illicit use of GHB often involves oral doses of one teaspoon (approximately 2.5 grams). The effects of GHB include drowsiness, euphoria, dizziness, nausea, visual disturbances and unconsciousness. These effects usually manifest within 15 minutes after administration.

Although GHB is an endogenous compound, drowsiness and sleep only occur at levels significantly higher than is found endogenously. Peak urine concentrations, in abusive situations, have been found to be between 1000 mg/L and 2000 mg/L. GHB levels in urine are considered to be above endogenous when at or above 10 mg/L.

GHB is extracted using solid phase extraction technique. The extract is evaporated to dryness and derivatized using BSTFA to improve the chromatography.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Dibasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane

irritation.

Warning: Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic. May cause eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritation.

Warning: BSTFA. Explosion may occur under fire conditions. Eye, skin and mucous

membrane irritant.

Warning: Ammonium hydroxide. Corrosive. Avoid breathing fumes.

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: One mL of urine or appropriate dilution if 1.0 mL is not available.

Curve and control will be spiked in water.

Reagents

1. **Methanol, Certified A.C.S. Grade.** (Fisher Scientific).

2. Bis (trimethylsilyl) trifluoroacetamide/1% Trimethylchlorosilane (BSTFA with 1% TMCS). (Sigma Chemical Company).

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-08 Page 2 of 5 Procedure: GHB

Quantitation in Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

- 3. **Phosphate Buffer, 100mM (pH = 6.0).** Dissolve 1.70 g Na₂HPO4 (Fisher Scientific) and 12.14 g NaH₂PO₄·H₂O (Fisher Scientific) in 800 mL distilled water. Dilute to 1000 mL using distilled water. Mix. Adjust pH to 6.0 ± 0.1 with 100 mM monobasic sodium phosphate (lowers pH) or 100 mM dibasic sodium phosphate (raises pH).
- 4. **Ammonium Hydroxide.** (Fisher Scientific Co.).
- 5. **Extraction Solvent**, 12 mL Methanol with 200 μL NH₄OH. Make fresh daily.
- 6. **GHB-D6 Stock Standard** (Cerilliant), Internal standard. GHB-D6 in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 7. GHB Stock Standard (Cerilliant/Lipomed), GHB in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 8. **Distilled/Deionized Water.**

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Control:

Frozen Control GHB, 20 mg/L in water. Prepare by putting 1.0 mL of 1.0 mg/mL stock GHB into 50 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 50 mL with dH₂O.

INSTRUMENTATION

Solid Phase Extraction columns ZSGHB020 (United Chemical Technologies, Inc. Part # ZSGHB020) or Trace B TB-0506, or appropriate cartridge

Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Column: DB-5, 30 m x 0.25 mm I.D. x 0.25 µm film thickness

Injector: 250°C Detector: 280°C

Temperature Program: 60°C hold for one minute; ramp 8°C/min. to 140°C hold for 0 min.;

ramp 35°C/min. to 300°C hold for four minutes.

SIM ions: 73, 117, 120, 147, 204, 206, 233, 239

PROCEDURE

Label 16 x 125 mm disposable screw-capped culture tubes for each standard, blank, control, and unknown. Prepare the tubes as follows:

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-08 Procedure: GHB
Page 3 of 5 Quantitation in Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

	Blank	Working	Internal	Final
<u>Tube</u>	<u>Water</u>	Standard	Standard	Concentration
1	1.0 mL	2 μL	10 μL	2 mg/L
2	1.0 mL	5 μL	10 μL	5 mg/L
3	1.0 mL	10 μL	10 μL	10 mg/L
4	1.0 mL	15 μL	10 μL	15 mg/L
5	1.0 mL	25 μL	10 μL	25 mg/L
6	1.0 mL	50 μL	10 μL	50 mg/L
7	1.0 mL		10 μL	Blank
8	1.0 mL	10 μL	10 μL	20 mg/L (Control)
		(Note #1)		
	Unknown	,	Internal	Final
<u>Tube</u>	<u>Urine</u>		Standard	Concentration
9	1.0 mL (Note	#2)	10 μL	Unknown

Treat all tubes as follows:

1. Sample Pretreatment

Add 1 mL of phosphate buffer 100 mM (pH 6.0) to each sample. Vortex and centrifuge at 2000 RPM for 15 minutes.

Label ZSGHB020 solid phase extraction tubes (UCT) or appropriate tube for each sample.

2. Column Conditioning.

3 mL Methanol

3 mL Distilled/Deionized water

1 mL Phosphate buffer 100 mM (pH 6.0)

NOTE: Avoid column drying.

3. Sample Loading.

Place samples on the column and allow the sample to drip through with no vacuum.

Slightly dry columns. Apply vacuum to column for approximately 15 seconds.

Place appropriately labeled 16x100mm test tubes into vacuum manifold for sample collection.

4. Elution

Add 3 mL of extraction solvent (12 mL Methanol with 200 μ L NH₄OH made fresh daily) to each column and allow to drip through without vacuum.

5. Derivatization.

Evaporate the solvent to dryness.

Add 100 µl BSTFA to the dried sample. Cap the tubes.

Heat the sample for 5 minutes at 70°C.

Inject 2 µL of sample on the GC/MS.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-08 Procedure: GHB
Page 4 of 5 Quantitation in Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2022.04.01

Calculations:

- 1. For each sample run, integrate the peak area for GHB (ion 233), and internal standard, GHB-D6 (ion 239).
- 2. Calculate the ratios for each standard. Divide the peak area of the GHB by the internal standard peak area. (Peak height ratios may also be used.)
- 3. Prepare a standard curve using the ratios for the six standards. Plot the respective concentrations (mg/L) on the X-Axis and the peak area ratios on the Y-Axis. Use linear regression to determine correlation coefficient (r), slope, and y-intercept.
- 4. Using linear regression, determine the concentrations for the control and unknowns.

Notes:

- 1. The control must be made from a separate stock solution.
- 2. If abuse is suspected, an additional sample of the unknown urine should be analyzed after it is diluted at a 1:10 and 1:100 ratio.
- 3. If the case is positive, a second extraction must be performed (quantitative or qualitative) to confirm the results using a different GC/MS column.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I

- 1. If the GHB concentration is below 10 mg/L standard, then report "GHB less than 10 mg/L." Include the following statement in the report conclusion: "Urinary GHB concentrations which are less than 10 mg/L cannot be distinguished from endogenous GHB concentrations."
- 2. If the GHB concentration is equal to or greater than 10 mg\L, report "GHB detected."
- 3. If the GHB concentration exceeds the quantitation limits, then report "GHB detected."

REFERENCES

- 1. Basalt, Randall C. Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man, Biomedical Publications, 5th Edition, 2000, pp. 386-388.
- 2. Couper, Fiona J., and Logan, Barry, *Determination of Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate* (GHB) in Biological Specimens by Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, Journal of Analytical Toxicology, Vol. 24, January/February 2000, pp. 1-7.
- 3. United Chemical Technologies, A Solid Phase Method for Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate (GHB) in Urine without Conversion to Gamma-Butrylactone (GBL), p.33.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-IVB-08 Page 5 of 5 Procedure: GHB

Quantitation in Urine

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Quantitations	
METHOD:	Triple Quadrupole Mass Spectrometry	
PROCEDURE:	THC QUANTITATION FOR BLOOD	
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso	on	
Toxicology Command Ad		
Approved by:		
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicolog	y Command Coordinator	

Accepted Date: June 17, 2024 Procedure: THC Quantitation for TX-IVH-1 Blood

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 1 of 9 Version 2024.06.17

INTRODUCTION:

Cannabis sativa, in the form of marijuana or hashish, is perhaps the most widely used illicit psychoactive drug in the world. It is abused for its euphoric and hallucinogenic properties. The most active principle constituent of marijuana (cannabis sativa) is Δ^9 -Tetrahydrocannabinol (Δ^9 -THC), which is most commonly administered either orally or by smoking. THC is also used as a drug to reduce intraocular pressure in glaucoma patients and to relieve nausea and suffering in terminal cancer patients.

Cannabinoids are readily metabolized in mammals. In particular, Δ^9 -THC, the primary psychoactive agent, is metabolized to 11-Nor-9-carboxy- Δ^9 -Tetrahydrocannabinol ($\Delta 9$ -THC-COOH). Both constituents, Δ^9 -THC and Δ^9 -THC-COOH, are present in the blood in varying concentrations. The statutory limit for Δ^9 -THC in blood is 5 ng/mL.

Large macromolecules are precipitated out of blood using an acetonitrile crash. Δ^9 -THC and Δ^9 -THC-COOH, along with their deuterated internal standards, are extracted from an acidified sample into an organic solvent. This extract is evaporated to dryness, reconstituted in a small amount of mobile phase, and subjected to analysis by liquid chromatography-triple quadrupole mass spectrometry (LC/QQQ) using Multiple Reaction Monitoring (MRM).

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS:

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Acetonitrile. Dangerous when exposed to heat or flame. Vapors are heavier

than air and may travel a considerable distance to source of ignition and flashback. Toxic Chemical Asphyxiant. Avoid breathing vapors. May

irritate skin.

Warning: Hexanes. Fire and explosion hazard. May cause irritation of mucous

membranes, skin, and eyes.

Warning: Ethyl Acetate. Dangerous fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.

Vapor-air mixtures are readily explosive. Irritates mucous membranes, skin

and eyes. Use in hood.

Warning: Glacial Acetic Acid is a moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat or

flames; also, a skin and eye irritant. Always add small amount of acid to

water with stirring.

Accepted Date: June 17, 2024 TX-IVH-1 Procedure: THC Quantitation for

Version 2024.06.17

Page 2 of 9 Blood

The materials contained in this document are protected under federal law and may not be disseminated or reproduced without the express written permission of the Illinois State Police.

PREPARATIONS:

Specimen: Whole blood minimum of 1.0 mL required per replicate.

Reagents

- 1. **Blank Blood** for standard curve.
- 2. Δ^9 -THC Stock Standard (Cerilliant). THC in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 3. Δ^9 -THC-COOH Stock Standard (Cerilliant). THC-COOH in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 4. Δ^9 -THC, Δ^9 -THC-COOH Intermediate Working Standard. THC, THC-COOH, in methanol, 10.0 µg/mL. Add 500 µL each of THC and THC-COOH stock solutions to a 50 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 50 mL with methanol.
- 5. Δ⁹-THC, Δ⁹-THC-COOH Working Standard. THC, THC-COOH in methanol, 0.5 μg/mL. Add 2.5 mL of the THC, THC-COOH intermediate working standard to a 50 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 50 mL with methanol.
- 6. Δ9-THC, Δ9-THC-COOH Control Intermediate Working Standard. THC 10.0 μg/mL in methanol, and THC-COOH 20.0 μg/mL in methanol. Add 500 μL of THC and 1000 μL THC-COOH stock solutions to a 50 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 50 mL with methanol.
- 7. **Deuterated \Delta^9-THC Stock Internal Standard** (Cerilliant). Δ^9 -THC D₃ in methanol, 100 µg/mL.
- 8. **Deuterated** Δ^9 -THC-COOH Stock Internal Standard (Cerilliant). Δ^9 -THC-COOH D₃ in methanol, 100 µg/mL.
- 9. **Deuterated \Delta^9-THC, \Delta^9-THC-COOH Working Internal Standard.** Δ^9 -THC D₃, Δ^9 -THC-COOH D₃ in methanol, 0.5 µg/mL. Add 250 µL of Δ^9 -THC D₃ and Δ^9 -THC-COOH D₃ stock solutions to a 50 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 50 mL with methanol.
- 10. Acetonitrile, HPLC Grade. (Fisher Scientific).
- 11. **Hexanes, HPLC Grade.** (Fisher Scientific).
- 12. Ethyl Acetate. (Fisher Scientific).
- 13. **Extraction Solvent.** 90% Hexanes/10% Ethyl Acetate.
- 14. Acetic Acid, 10%. Add 30 mL glacial acetic acid to 270 mL DH₂O.
- 15. Formic Acid, 0.1% in DH₂O. (Fisher Scientific)
- 16. Formic Acid, 0.1% in Methanol. (Fisher Scientific)
- 17. **Methanol, HPLC Grade.** (Fisher Scientific)
- 18. **System Suitability Standard**, 10 ng/mL. Add 5 mL of Δ⁹-THC, Δ⁹-THC-COOH Working Standard and 5 mL of Deuterated Δ⁹-THC, Δ⁹-THC-COOH Working Internal Standard to a 250 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 250 mL with mobile phase (60:40 Methanol/DH₂O with 0.1% formic acid).
- 19. Δ^8 -THC Stock Standard (Cerilliant). 1.0 mg/mL.
- 20. 11-nor-9-carboxy-Δ⁸-THC Stock Standard. (Cayman Chemical or Cerilliant).
 1.0 mg/mL.

Accepted Date: June 17, 2024 TX-IVH-1 Procedure: THC Quantitation for Page 3 of 9 Blood

Page 3 of 9
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.06.17

- 21. **Δ⁸-THC Combined Intermediate Standard.** 10 ug/mL. Add 500 μL of Δ⁸-THC Stock Standard and 500 μL of 11-nor-9-carboxy-Δ⁸-THC Stock Standard to a 50 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 50 mL with methanol.
- 22. Δ^8 Working Injection Standard, 10ng/mL. Add 100 μ L of Δ^8 -THC combined intermediate standard and 2 mL of deuterated Δ^9 -THC, Δ^9 -THC-COOH working internal standard to a 100 mL volumetric flask and q.s. with mobile phase.
- 22. **Reconstitution Solvent** (starting mobile phase). 60% Methanol with 0.1% formic acid/40% DH₂O with 0.1% formic acid.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS:

Refer to Appendix II

Control:

Pooled whole blood control, 5 ng/mL of Δ^9 -THC and 10 ng/mL Δ^9 -THC-COOH or other appropriate control. Prepare by adding 125 μ L of the Control Intermediate Working Standard (#6 above) into 250 mL of blank blood. Mix at least 1 hour using a stir bar. NOTICE: Drug standards used to prepare the Control Intermediate Working Standard should be from a different manufacturer or Lot#. When alternate standards are unavailable, an intermediate working standard prepared separately can be used.

At least 19 aliquots of a new control must be analyzed to establish historical data in LIMS. The established mean and standard deviation will be used to evaluate an extracted QC and therefore case result acceptability. Historical data is instrument specific.

INSTRUMENTATION:

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Liquid Chromatography/Triple-Quadrupole Mass Spectrometry

Endura Chromatography, Triple Quadrapore Mass Spectrometry		
Instrument:	Agilent Ultivo LC/TQ (Ultivo)	
LC Column:	n: Phenomenex Kinetex PS C18 100Å, 2.1x50mm, 2.6µm	
LC Guard Column:	InfinityLab Poroshell 120 Stablebond C18, 2.1x5mm, 2.7μm	
Flow:	0.600 mL/minute	
Mahila Dhagay	Methanol with 0.1% formic acid:	
Mobile Phase:	Water with 0.1% formic acid	
	60:40 at 0.00 minutes	
	70:30 at 1.00 minutes	
	70:30 at 2.50 minutes	
	80:20 at 4.00 minutes	
Gradient:	80:20 at 5.00 minutes	
	100:0 at 5.01 minutes	
	100:0 at 6.5 minutes	
	60:40 at 6.51 minutes	
	End runtime 9 minutes	

Accepted Date: June 17, 2024 TX-IVH-1 Procedure: THC Quantitation for

Version 2024.06.17

Page 4 of 9 Blood

Column Compartment:	50°C
Ionization:	Electrospray - Positive Mode

PROCEDURE:

Label 16 x 100 mm disposable culture tubes for each standard, blank, control, and each of the unknowns (in duplicate). Prepare the tubes as follows:

Table 2.

Sample Type	Level	Blank Blood	Working Standard	D ₃ Internal Standard	Final Concentration
Calibrator	1	1.0 mL	4 μL	20 μL	2 ng/mL
Calibrator	2	1.0 mL	8 μL	20 μL	4 ng/mL
Calibrator	3	1.0 mL	16 μL	20 μL	8 ng/mL
Calibrator	4	1.0 mL	24 μL	20 μL	12 ng/mL
Calibrator	5	1.0 mL	32 μL	20 μL	16 ng/mL
Calibrator	6	1.0 mL	40 μL	20 μL	20 ng/mL
Blank		1.0 mL		20 μL	Blank
Sample Type	Level	Control Blood	Unknown Blood	D ₃ Internal Standard	Concentration
QC		1.0 mL		20 μL	Control Value
Unknown			1.0 mL	20 μL	Unknown

<u>Treat all tubes as follows</u>:

- 1. Vortex each tube for 5 seconds.
- 2. Precipitate blood with 2 mL cold Acetonitrile added dropwise (full amount added over 20-30 seconds) while vortexing. **Note #2.**
- 3. Centrifuge samples at 3000 rpm for 10 minutes.
- 4. Decant supernatant into clean 16 x 100 mm disposable screw-capped test tubes. **Note #3.**
- 5. Add 800 μL of 10% Acetic Acid. Vortex.
- 6. Add 8 mL of Extraction Solvent (9:1 Hexanes/Ethyl Acetate).
- 7. Cap and rotate 30 minutes.
- 8. Centrifuge samples at 3000 rpm for 10 minutes.
- 9. Transfer the organic layer to new 16 x 100 mm disposable test tubes. **Note #4**.
- 10. Evaporate to dryness in a 40°C water bath under N₂.
- 11. To the dry residue, reconstitute with 100 μL of reconstitution solvent.
- 12. Inject 10 μ L of the System Suitability Standard, the Δ^8 Working Injection Standard, and all extracted samples into the LC/QQQ.

Accepted Date: June 17, 2024 TX-IVH-1 Procedure: THC Quantitation for

Page 5 of 9 Blood Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.06.17

Evaluation in Mass Hunter and Calculations (Note #5, #6, #7):

- 1. Create a "New Batch" in Mass Hunter for the quant sequence.
- 2. In the "Method" tab select "open method from existing file" and apply the appropriate processing method to the batch (example: THC QUANT FINAL). Mass Hunter will display the method tables on screen. Select "Exit" and Confirm "Yes" to apply this method to the batch.
- 3. Select the appropriate system suitability tube (typically the second injection). An arrow will be displayed next to the sample name when selected.
- 4. Within the "Method" tab, select "Update Retention Time" and select all compounds.
- 5. Return to the "Home" tab. Use "Analyze Batch" to select "Integrate Batch".
- 6. Once integration is complete. Return to the "Method" tab and use "Update Qualifier Ions" and select all compounds.
- 7. Return to the "Home" tab and click "Analyze Batch" to then select "Analyze Batch".
- 8. Relative retention times, product ion ratios, and concentrations are now processed by the instrument software using an unweighted calibration curve applying linear regression.
- 9. Review the system suitability tube to verify product ion ratio and retention times have been updated.
- 10. The calibration curve is generated by plotting the concentration of the calibration standard on the x-axis vs. the peak height ratio (drug to internal standard) on the y-axis.
- 11. Case samples will be analyzed in duplicate. Results will be averaged in LIMS using values to two decimal places. Reported value will be truncated to one decimal place.

Quality Control:

- 1. The identification of Δ^9 -THC or Δ^9 -THC-COOH by this procedure is dependent on meeting the following criteria:
 - a. Product ion ratios must be within 20% of the system suitability standard.
 - b. The relative retention time is within 2% of the system suitability standard.
 - c. Calculated concentration is 2.0 ng/mL or greater.
 - d. Δ^8 -THC and 11-nor-9-carboxy- Δ^8 -THC injection standards relative retention times must be outside 2% of the system suitability standard.

2. Quantitative

- a. R-squared value for the curve must be ≥ 0.99 .
- b. No less than five calibrators will be used for Δ^9 -THC curve evaluation. A point may only be dropped according to the following criteria and must be recorded in the worklist notes (**Note #8**):
 - i. Poor chromatography
 - ii. Mis-spike of the calibrator
 - iii. Notated error during extraction (E.g. dropping a tube)

Accepted Date: June 17, 2024 TX-IVH-1 Procedure: THC Quantitation for Page 6 of 9 Blood

Page 6 of 9 Blo
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.06.17

- iv. Dropping of the lowest calibrator will lead to an adjustment of the limit of detection for that run to the next calibrator
- v. Dropping of the highest calibrator will lead to an adjustment of the upper limit of quantitation to the next calibrator
- c. Acceptability of the results for the entire analytical run is dependent upon the agreement of the results from the QC materials within established ranges as determined through QC charting. The QC must fall within $\pm 3\sigma$ confidence limit (Note #9).
- d. Four calibrators can be used for Δ^9 -THC-COOH identification. Points may be dropped if ion ratios are outside of 20% of the system suitability, or if any criteria listed in Quality Control 2.b. are met.
- e. Duplicate quantitative results must be within 20% of the mean of the two replicates.

3. Case approach

- a. Report Δ^9 -THC and/or Δ^9 -THC-COOH if either/both meets all identification criteria and are greater than or equal to the 2.0 ng/mL LOD for both replicates.
- b. If Δ^9 -THC does not meet identification criteria but Δ^9 -THC-COOH does, report Δ^9 -THC-COOH. Work on the positive cannabinoid immunoassay is now complete per the toxicology analytical scheme.
- c. If neither Δ^9 -THC or Δ^9 -THC-COOH meet identification criteria (or they are below the LOD) in either replicate, work on the positive cannabinoid immunoassay is complete per the toxicology analytical scheme. **Note #5**
- d. If RRT of either Δ^8 -THC or Δ^8 -THC-COOH are matched with a peak within RRT identification criteria, add a task note "indication of Δ^8 -THC or Δ^8 -THC-COOH". They cannot be reported, but the notes packet will reflect the indication since they can cause a positive screen from immunoassay. The task note can be added whether Δ^9 -THC or Δ^9 -THC-COOH are reported or not. Work on the positive cannabinoid immunoassay is now complete per the toxicology analytical scheme.

Notes:

- 1. Instrument conditions may differ based on validation research studies.
- 2. Store acetonitrile used for precipitation in the freezer. It is important to add the acetonitrile slowly to the sample; a visual change in the specimen should be evident.
- 3. Pour supernatant slowly when decanting so as not to disturb the precipitate.
- 4. Any impurity from the lower aqueous layer may cause interference with the drug or internal standard. It is better to leave a little of the extraction solvent in the tube, rather than risk transferring any of the aqueous layer.
- 5. Limits of detection and quantitation are 2 ng/mL.
 - a. If both of the analyzed replicates of $\Delta^{\bar{9}}$ -THC are below 2.0 ng/ml, the result is reported as "no delta-9-Tetrahydrocannabinol detected".
 - b. If one (1) of the two (2) analyzed replicates of Δ^9 -THC is quantitatively below 2.0 ng/mL, the result is reported as "no delta-9-Tetrahydrocannabinol detected".

Accepted Date: June 17, 2024 TX-IVH-1 Procedure: THC Quantitation for Page 7 of 9 Blood

Page 7 of 9
Toxicology Procedures Manual
Version 2024.06.17

- c. If Δ^9 -THC-COOH does not meet identification criteria or is below the 2.0 ng/mL LOD, the result does not appear on the report. If the case is a blood/urine, the urine will report "Cannabinoids detected".
- d. If Δ^9 -THC-COOH meets identification criteria and is above the 2.0 ng/mL LOD, it will be reported in the blood as "Delta-9 Carboxy THC (THC metabolite) detected".
- 6. This procedure is not validated for dilutions. If both sample results are above 20 ng/mL, it is administratively reported as "Greater than 20 ng/mL".
- 7. If only one (1) of the two (2) replicates is above 20 ng/mL, the final result is reported as "Greater than X ng/mL", where "X" is the quantitative value of the replicate below 20 ng/mL.
- 8. A calibrator may not be dropped purely to make a QC value better fit
- 9. A fresh spiked control can be used if a pooled control is unavailable or trending outside of the $\pm 3\sigma$ confidence limit. The fresh spiked control should be spiked from a working standard not used for the calibration curve and be within $\pm 20\%$ of the target value.

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

LIMITATIONS

- 1. This procedure was validated per research projects 2020-11, 2021-06, and 2021-03
- 2. Samples remain stable for 7 days in the chilled autosampler. Any samples older than 7 days or not stored in the chilled autosampler must be re-extracted

REFERENCES

- 1. "Standard Practices for Method Validation in Forensic Toxicology", AAFS Standards Board, LLC., ASB Standard 036, First Edition, 2019.
- 2. J. Hudson PhD., J. Hutchings PhD., C. Harper PhD., R. Wagner PhD. "Validation of a Cannabinoid Quantitation Method Using an Agilent 6430 LC/MS/MS". Agilent Application Note 5991-2554EN, June 2013.
- 3. Illinois Compiled Statutes, 625 ILCS 5/11-501. (2016).
- 4. Baselt, R.C. *Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man*, Eighth ed.; Biomedical Publications: Foster City, CA 2008.

Accepted Date: June 17, 2024 TX-IVH-1 Procedure: THC Quantitation for

Page 8 of 9 Blood Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.06.17

- 5. D.M. Schwope, K.B. Scheidweiler, M.A. Huestis. Direct quantification of cannabinoids and cannabinoid glucuronides in whole blood by liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry. Analytical Bioanalytical Chemistry. 401(4):1273-1283 (2011).
- 6. Nicholas B. Tiscione. "Revalidation Report for Quantitation and/or Qualitative Identification of Cannabinoids in Whole Blood by LC-MSMS.

Accepted Date: June 17, 2024 TX-IVH-1 Procedure: THC Quantitation for

Page 9 of 9 Blood Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2024.06.17

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

PROTOCOL:	Quantitations		
METHOD:	Triple Quadrupole Mass Spectrometry		
PROCEDURE:	GHB QUANTITATIVE SCREEN FOR URINE		
Reviewed by:			
Sean McCarthy, Chairpers Toxicology Command Ad			
Approved by:			
Shannon George Toxicology Program Mana	ager		

Accepted Date: May 23, 2023

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-IVH-04 Page 1 of 8 Version 2023.05.23 **Procedure:** GHB Quantitative Screen for Urine

INTRODUCTION

Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate (or Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid-GHB) is an endogenous metabolite of GABA (Gamma-amino Butyric Acid). GHB plays a role as a central neurotransmitter and neuromodulator. GHB has been employed clinically since 1960 as an anesthetic and hypnotic agent. Illicit use of GHB often involves oral doses of one teaspoon (approximately 2.5 grams).

The effects of GHB include drowsiness, euphoria, dizziness, nausea, visual disturbances and unconsciousness. These effects usually manifest within 15 minutes after administration.

Although GHB is an endogenous compound, drowsiness and sleep only occur at levels significantly higher than what is found endogenously. Peak urine concentrations, in abusive situations, have been found to be between 1000 mg/L and 2000 mg/L. Deep sleep will occur at levels greater than 250 mg/L, with light to moderate sleep occurring at levels between 50 mg/L and 250 mg/L. GHB levels in urine are considered to be above endogenous when at or above 10 mg/L.

GHB is extracted using a liquid-liquid extraction technique. The extract is evaporated to dryness and reconstituted with HPLC mobile phase.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Warning: Potential Biohazard. Adhere to all blood borne pathogen guidelines.

Warning: Ethyl Acetate. Dangerous fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame. Vapor-

air mixtures are readily explosive. Irritates mucous membranes, skin and

eyes. Use in hood.

Warning: Sodium Acetate. May form combustible dust concentrations in air. Causes

irritation.

Warning: Glacial Acetic Acid. A moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat or

flames; also a skin and eye irritant. Always add small amount of acid to

water with stirring.

Warning: Formic Acid. Flammable liquid and vapor. Harmful if swallowed. Causes

severe skin burns and eye damage. Toxic if inhaled. May cause respiratory

irritation.

Warning: Methanol. Highly flammable liquid and vapor. Toxic if swallowed, in

contact with skin or if inhaled.

Accepted Date: May 23, 2023

TX-IVH-04
Page 2 of 8

Procedure: GHB
Quantitative Screen

PREPARATIONS

Specimen: 400 µL of urine. (200 µL per replicate)

Curve and control will be spiked in water.

Reagents

- 1. **Methanol, HPLC Grade.** (Fisher Scientific).
- 2. **Ethyl Acetate, Certified A.C.S. Grade.** (Fisher Scientific).
- 3. **Sodium Acetate Trihydrate, Certified ACS Grade.** (Fisher Scientific).
- 4. Glacial Acetic Acid. (Fisher Scientific).
- 5. **Acetate Buffer, 100mM (pH 4.5).** Dissolve 5.86 g of sodium acetate trihydrate in 90 mL of distilled water. Add 3.24 mL of glacial acetic acid.
- 6. **Formic Acid.** (Fisher Scientific Co.).
- 7. **GHB-D₆ Stock Internal Standard** (Cerilliant). GHB-D₆ in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 8. **GHB-D₆ Working Internal Standard** (100 mg/L). Dilute 1.0 mL of GHB-D₆ stock solution into a 10 mL volumetric flask.
- 9. **GHB Stock Standard** (Cerilliant), GHB in methanol, 1.0 mg/mL.
- 10. **Deionized Water.** (DH₂O)
- 11. **Formic Acid, 0.1% in DH₂O**. (Fisher Scientific)
- 12. **Formic Acid, 0.1% in Methanol.** (Fisher Scientific)
- 13. **Mobile Phase.** 95% DH₂O with 0.1% formic acid / 5% Methanol with 0.1% formic acid.
- 14. **System Suitability Standard.** Add 100 μL of GHB stock standard and 200 μL of GHB-D₆ stock standard to a 10 mL volumetric flask and q.s. to 10 mL with mobile phase. The resulting concentration of GHB is 10 mg/L and GHB-D₆ is 20 mg/L.

MINIMUM STANDARDS & CONTROLS

Refer to Appendix II

Calibrators and Controls:

- 1. Water (for negative control).
- 2. Spiked control containing 10 mg/L Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate in DH₂O (preparation below).
- 3. Six calibrators for a six-point curve, 2mg/L 25 mg/L (preparation below).

Accepted Date: May 23, 2023 TX-IVH-04 Procedure: GHB
Page 3 of 8 Quantitative Screen

Preparation:

Label 2.0 mL screw-capped sterile cryogenic vials for each calibrator and control. The control and calibrators are prepared in 2.0 mL quantities. Performing a single extraction consumes $200\,\mu\text{L}$ of these calibrators and control. The remainder of the prepared calibrator and control can be used for subsequent testing for up to 30 days. Prepare the calibrators and control as follows:

Tube	Water	GHB Stock Standard	Final Concentration (mg/L)
1	2.0	4 μL	2.0
2	2.0	10 μL	5.0
3	2.0	20 μL	10.0
4	2.0	30 μL	15.0
5	2.0	40 μL	20.0
6	2.0	50 μL	25.0
7 (Control)	2.0	20 μL of alternate stock	10.0

INSTRUMENTATION

Liquid Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer

Instrument Conditions:

Instrument: Agilent Ultivo LC/TQ

LC Column: InfinityLab Poroshell 120 Phenyl-Hexyl, 100 mm x 3 mm, 2.7 μm LC Guard Column: InfinityLab Poroshell 120 Phenyl-Hexyl, 5 mm x 3 mm, 2.7 μm

Flow: 0.500 mL/min

Mobile Phase: Water: Methanol with 0.1% formic acid Gradient: 95:5 at 0 minutes, hold for 0.5 minutes

50:50 at 3 minutes 95:5 at 3.01 minutes 95:5 at 5 minutes

Column Section: 35°C

Ionization: Electrospray – Positive Mode

MRM ions: Parent ions: 105.1 (GHB), 111.1 (GHB-D₆)

Product ions: 87.1, 45.2 (GHB) and 93.1, 49.2 (GHB-D₆)

Note: Exact instrument conditions may differ based on validation research studies.

Accepted Date: May 23, 2023 TX-IVH-04 Procedure: GHB
Page 4 of 8 Quantitative Screen

PROCEDURE:

Label 16 x 100 mm disposable culture tubes for each standard, blank, control, and unknown. Prepare the tubes as follows:

Tube	Sample Aliquot	D6-GHB Working ISTD
1	200 μL of 2.0 mg/L calibrator	50 μL
2	200 μL of 5.0 mg/L calibrator	50 μL
3	200 μL of 10.0 mg/L calibrator	50 μL
4	200 μL of 15.0 mg/L calibrator	50 μL
5	200 μL of 20.0 mg/L calibrator	50 μL
6	200 μL of 25.0 mg/L calibrator	50 μL
7	200 μL Blank Water	50 μL
8 and 9	200 μL Control (in duplicate)	50 μL
10 and 11	200 µL of Case Sample (in duplicate)	50 μL

Sample Extraction:

- 1. Place 1 mL of acetate buffer into each labeled test tube. Vortex briefly to mix.
- 2. Add 2 mL of ethyl acetate to each tube. Vortex briefly.
- 3. Centrifuge the tubes at 3000 RPM for 5 minutes
- 4. Transfer the organic layer in each tube to a clean test tube, using caution not to transfer any of the lower aqueous layer.
- 5. Evaporate to dryness under a stream of N₂ in a 40°C water bath,
- 6. Dissolve the residue in 100 μ L of mobile phase (95:5) prior to injection.
- 7. Inject 15 µL into the LC/MS.
 - a. Inject each control 3 separate times, for a total of 6 results.

Evaluation in Mass Hunter and Calculations:

- 1. Open sequence and create a "New Batch" in Mass Hunter Quantitative Analysis.
- 2. In the "Method" tab select "Open method from existing file" and apply the appropriate processing method to the batch (example: GHB Quant). Mass Hunter will display the method tables on screen. Select "Exit" and confirm "Yes" to apply this method to the batch.
- 3. Select the appropriate system suitability tube (typically the second injection). An arrow will be displayed next to the sample name when selected.
- 4. Within the "Method" tab, select "Update Retention Time" and select all compounds.
- 5. Return to the "Home" tab. Use "Analyze Batch" to select "Integrate Batch"
- 6. Once integration is complete, return to the "Method" tab and use "Update Qualifier Ions" and select all compounds.
- 7. Return to the "Home" tab and click "Analyze Batch" to then select "Analyze Batch".

Accepted Date: May 23, 2023 TX-IVH-04 Procedure: GHB
Page 5 of 8 Quantitative Screen

- 8. Retention times, product ion ratios, and concentrations are now processed by the instrument software using an unweighted calibration curve applying linear regression.
- 9. Review the system suitability tube to verify product ion ratio and retention times have been updated.
- 10. Review peak integration of all samples.
- 11. The calibration curve is generated by plotting the concentration of the calibration standard on the x-axis vs. the peak height ratio (drug to internal standard) on the y-axis.
- 12. Case samples will be analyzed in duplicate. If both results are within the calibration range, results will be averaged using values to two decimal places. The reported value will be truncated to one decimal place.
- 13. Analysts will complete a LIMS measurement uncertainty worksheet to determine the upper and lower limits of uncertainty for the reported value.
 - a. Sample values calculated as greater than 25 mg/L can be used for the MU estimate.
- 14. When the upper limit for measurement of uncertainty of a GHB result is less than 10.0 mg/L, then the quantitative amount will be considered indistinguishable from endogenous levels and a second test will not be needed. A task comment notating that "Urinary GHB concentrations less than 10 mg/L cannot be distinguished from endogenous concentrations" will be added in batch results.

Quality Control

- 1. The identification of GHB and GHB-D₆ by this procedure is dependent on meeting the following criteria:
 - a. The ion ratio for the product ions of both GHB and GHB-D₆ must be within 20% of the ion ratios of the concurrently run suitability standard.
 - b. The retention time is within 0.05 minutes of the contemporaneously run suitability standard.

2. Quantitative

- a. R-squared value for the curve must be ≥ 0.99 .
- b. Acceptability of the results for the entire analytical run is dependent upon the QC values / results agreeing with all standards as determined through Appendices II and VI. The average of all control values must be within $\pm 20\%$ of the control's target value.

3. Reporting

a. When the upper limit for measurement of uncertainty of a GHB result is greater than or equal to 10.0 mg/L, then a second test must be performed to qualitatively verify results.

Accepted Date: May 23, 2023 TX-IVH-04 **Procedure:** GHB Page 6 of 8 Quantitative Screen Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2023.05.23 for Urine

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

Notes:

- 1. Limits of detection and quantitation are 2 mg/L. If any of the sample duplicates are less than 2 mg/L, then GHB will be considered not detected and no further report wording will be necessary.
- 2. If the calculated GHB concentration is within the calibration range, but the upper limit for measurement of uncertainty is less than 10 mg/L, then GHB will be considered indistinguishable from endogenous and will not be reported. Calculated values will be included in the notes packet, but no additional report wording will be necessary.
- 3. If the calculated GHB concentration is within the calibration range, the upper limit for measurement of uncertainty is greater than 10 mg/L, and qualitative criteria have been met, then the average of the duplicate analyses will be reported as the calculated concentration after GHB has been qualitatively confirmed in a separate extraction.
 - a. A measurement uncertainty statement will be added to the report remarks when the above criteria is met and GHB is quantitatively reported.
 - b. A measurement uncertainty statement will not be added to report remarks when a quantitative finding is reported as "greater than XX.X." or when the upper limit for measurement of uncertainty is below 10 mg/L. The measurement uncertainty document will be still included in the notes packet.
 - c. If the uncertainty range includes 10 mg/L, the following statement will be added to the report remarks: "Urinary GHB concentrations less than 10 mg/L cannot be distinguished from endogenous concentrations."
- 4. This procedure is not validated for dilutions. If both duplicate values are greater than 25 mg/L, then the reported GHB value will be "Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid (GHB) greater than 25 mg/L."
- 5. If only one (1) of the two (2) replicates is above 25 mg/L, the final result is reported as "Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid (GHB) greater than XX.X mg/L", where "XX.X" is the quantitative value of the replicate below 25 mg/L.

Accepted Date: May 23, 2023

TX-IVH-04
Page 7 of 8
Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2023.05.2

Page 7 of 8 Quantitative Screen Version 2023.05.23 for Urine

Procedure: GHB

REFERENCES

- 1. American Academy of Forensic Sciences Standards Board. (2019). *Standard Practices for Method Validation in Forensic Toxicology* (ASB Standard 036, First Edition 2019).
- 2. Basalt, Randall C. Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man, Biomedical Publications, 5th Edition, 2000, pp. 386-388.
- 3. Busardo, F. P., & Jones, A. W. (2015). GHB Pharmacology and Toxicology: Acute Intoxication, Concentrations in Blood and Urine in Forensic Cases and Treatment of the Withdrawal Syndrome. *Current Neuropharmacology*, *13*(1).
- 4. Elian, A. A. (2000). A novel method for GHB detection in urine and its application in drug-facilitated sexual assaults. *Forensic Science International*, *109*, 183-187.
- 5. LeBeau, M. A., Montgomery, M. A., Morris-Kukoski, C., Schaff, J. E., & Deakin, A. (2006, March). A Comprehensive Study on the Variations in Urinary Concentrations of Endogenous Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate (GHB). *Journal of Analytical Toxicology*, *30*, 98-105.
- 6. McCusker, R. R., Paget-Wilkes, H., Chronister, C. W., & Goldberger, B. A. (1999, September). Analysis of Gamma-Hydroxybutyrate (GHB) in Urine by Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry. *Journal of Analytical Toxicology*, 23, 301-305.

Accepted Date: May 23, 2023

TX-IVH-04
Page 8 of 8
Toxicology Procedures Manuel
Version 2023 05 23

Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2023.05.23

Procedure: GHB Quantitative Screen

for Urine

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

APPENDIX I: REPORT WORDING

Reviewed by:	
Saan McConthy, Chairmanan	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperson	
Гoxicology Command Advisory Board	
Approved by:	
Shannon George	
Foxicology Program Manager	

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-APP-I Appendix I: Report Wording Page 1 of 4

Version 2022.04.01

Toxicology Procedures Manual

APPENDIX I

REPORT WORDING

This appendix contains the toxicology section's guidelines for report wording. Each analyst is responsible for following these guidelines; however, individual case variations may require format modification in order to accurately reflect the evidence submitted.

A toxicology report represents a summary of the analytical findings and may not include all of the information contained in the case notes. The analyst's report typically answers two essential questions:

- 1. What, if any, drugs and/or volatiles are present?
- 2. What are the concentrations of these drugs and/or volatiles?

TOXICOLOGY REPORTING FOR DRUGS/VOLATILES

	<u>CRITERIA</u>	RECOMMENDED REPORT FORMAT
1.	Positive Identification a. Qualitative b. Quantitative c. Below quantitation limit	(substance) detected. (substance) wt/vol (g/dL, ug/L, mg/l, etc.); Carbon Monoxide % saturation. (substance) less than (lowest quantitation limit). Note: results below limit of detection are reported as not detected.
2.	Preliminary testing Note: preliminary testing may be reported if it is of investigative value (e.g., coroners' cases)	Preliminary testing indicates the possible presence of (substance / class) (optional qualifiers listed below)
3.	Negative	No (substance / class) detected.
4.	No Analysis Performed	Not analyzed for volatiles/drugs. (optional qualifiers listed below)
5.	Optional Qualifiers a. Preliminary testing	Not confirmed due to * Insufficient sample amount * Condition of sample (e.g., decomposition) However, this could not be confirmed.
	b. No analysis performed	Sample unsuitable for analysis due to * sample amount
Acce	oted Date: April 1, 2022	TX-APP-I Appendix I: Report Wording Page 2 of 4
Toxic	ology Procedures Manual Ve	rsion 2022.04.01

- * sample condition
- * sample type

or

(type of analysis) analysis not offered by this laboratory.

c. Drug report

Drug analysis was limited to the following classes: Amphetamine, Benzodiazepine, Cocaine, Opiate, Phencyclidine (PCP), and Cannabinoid. If additional drug testing is required, a service request can be submitted using LIMS pre-log.

Drug analysis includes, full drug panel and the following classes: Amphetamine, Benzodiazepine, Cocaine, Cannabinoid, Opiate, and Phencyclidine (PCP).

d. Volatile report

Volatile analysis of this case is limited to the following: ethanol, methanol, acetone, and isopropanol.

e. Urine Ethanol Result

Urine ethanol concentrations do not directly reflect blood ethanol concentrations.

6. Report Status

- a. No further analysis will be performed unless specifically requested by contacting the (Name of Laboratory) at (Phone Number).
- b. Drug analysis report to follow.
- c. Volatile report previously issued.
- d. Drug quantitation report to follow.
- e. Qualitative drug report previously issued.
- f. Note: Analysis has been limited to volatiles only. Should additional testing be required, please contact the (Name of the Laboratory) at (Phone Number).
- g. GHB test results will be issued on a separate report.

7. Conclusion Section

A toxicology report may include a narrative section that contains a serum to whole blood calculation, interpretations as to physiological effect of a reported drug, clarification of a reanalysis or amended report, and/or other pertinent information about the case when needed.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-APP-I Appendix I: Report Wording

Page 3 of 4
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

Example: Note: Estimated blood ethanol concentration, calculated from the

serum ethanol concentration, is 0.100 g/dL.

8. Measurement Uncertainty Statement

The following statement will be added to express measurement uncertainty as defined in Appendix VII (TX-App-VII).

NOTE: The estimated uncertainty for ethanol analysis is \pm X.X% at the 99.73% confidence interval, resulting in an ethanol range of XXX to XXX g/dL (or % by volume).

Examples: 1) For an ethanol result of 0.080 g/dL with a calculated uncertainty of 2.2%, the conclusion added to the report is:

NOTE: The estimated uncertainty for ethanol analysis is $\pm 2.2\%$ at the 99.73% confidence interval, resulting in an ethanol range of 0.078 to 0.082 g/dL.

2) For an open liquor ethanol result of 0.5% by volume with a calculated uncertainty of 2.4%, the conclusion added to the report is:

NOTE: The estimated uncertainty for ethanol analysis is $\pm 2.4\%$ at the 99.73% confidence interval, resulting in an ethanol range of 0.4 to 0.6% by volume.

9. Analysis fee statement.

Reports on offense codes - DUI alcohol, DUI drugs, DUI drugs and alcohol, and Aggravated DUI contain the following statement:

Section 5-9-1.9 of the Unified Code of Corrections (730ILCS) authorizes a criminal laboratory analysis fee of \$150.00 to be imposed for persons adjudged guilty of an offense in violation of Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-APP-I Appendix I: Report Wording

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 4 of 4 Version 2022.04.01

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

APPENDIX II:	MINIMUM STA	ANDARDS & CONTROLS
Reviewed by:		
•		
Sean McCarthy, Chairper Toxicology Command A		
Approved by:		
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicolo	gy Command Coordinator	

APPENDIX II

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 1 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

MINIMUM STANDARDS AND CONTROLS

Appendix II contains toxicology minimum standards and controls. They represent a minimum standard which has been agreed upon. All analysts have a responsibility to follow these minima; however, it is the primary responsibility of each analyst to perform proper scientific procedures rather than simply fulfill these standards.

This appendix also contains information on preparing ethanol controls and control charts. Lastly, guidelines for the quality control and drug quantitations, including how to choose an appropriate control, are also found in this appendix.

MINIMUM TOXICOLOGY STANDARDS AND CONTROLS

I. VOLATILES/BLOOD ALCOHOL ANALYSIS

A. MINIMUM STANDARDS OF ANALYSIS

The headspace gas chromatography procedure used for volatiles/blood alcohol analysis is considered a primary test for these substances. It can, by itself, be used as the basis for a conclusive finding. The procedure yields both qualitative and quantitative information and is the minimum test to be performed.

- 1. Volatiles/Blood Alcohol analysis will be performed as outlined in the Toxicology Procedures Manual.
- 2. Criteria for positive identification and quantitation.
 - a. Identification:
 - (1) Acceptance: Retention time for the analyte of interest must be within ± 0.030 mins of the retention time of a reference standard using the same instrument and method.
 - (2) Rejection: Retention time for the analyte of interest is not within ± 0.030 mins of the retention time of a reference standard using the same instrument and method.

b. Quantitation:

- (1) Duplicate quantitative levels must agree within the acceptable range listed in the procedure.
- (2) Duplicate samples that have been reanalyzed but do not agree within acceptable range limits of the procedure may be reported after consulting the Technical Leader.
- (3) Volatiles detected but quantitatively less than the lowest standard used for calibration, 0.010 g/dL, will be reported as "No volatiles detected.".
- (4) Volatiles detected in blood greater than 0.010 g/dL should be quantitated.
- (5) Class A glassware will be used for the dilution of suspected alcoholic liquids.
- 3. Criteria for qualitative identification.

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 2 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

- a. When quantitative results [2b(2)] are not acceptable and reanalysis is prevented either by sample condition or insufficient amount of sample, only qualitative results will be reported.
- b. When quantitative value is of limited investigative value (e.g. acetone in a urine sample, controlled drugs identified) the volatile may be reported as "detected" in lieu of repeating analyses with a mixed volatile control. Further quantitative testing will be deferred.

4. No Volatiles Detected

Samples analyzed according to the procedures manual will be reported as "No volatiles detected" when the acceptance criteria for acetone, ethanol, isopropanol, and methanol is not met.

5. No Analysis Performed

- a. Sample amount inappropriate for analysis.
- b. Sample condition inappropriate for analysis.
- c. Sample type inappropriate for analysis.
- d. Analysis requested not offered by laboratory.

B. CONTROLS

- 1. A set of controls as defined in the respective volatile procedure will be run with each set of samples. Control acceptance/rejection criteria can be reviewed in the "Quality Control" section of the procedure.
- 2. Quality control data will be recorded in ethanol worklists in LIMS.
- 3. The case file will include a reference to the method used for analysis. The method is included in the validation and maintained in LAM.
- 4. Calibration data will be maintained in LAM. The current calibration date will be included on the worksheet.
- 5. A batch worklist will document all QC and samples analyzed during an instruments sequence or run.
- 6. QC chromatograms will be included in the notes packet.

II. DRUG ANALYSIS

A. MINIMUM STANDARDS OF ANALYSIS

- 1. Qualitative drug analysis will be performed using analytical techniques outlined in the Toxicology Procedures manual.
- 2. Each positive result should be confirmed by analyzing a separate aliquot. A different analytical technique (e.g. extraction, instrument method, or column) should be used whenever possible.
- 3. No Drugs Detected Samples will be reported as "No drugs detected" when they are analyzed according to the screening procedures outlined in the Toxicology Procedures Manual and do not meet the acceptance criteria for the identification of any panel drugs (see "Appendix XI: Drug Panel").

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 3 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

- 4. No Analysis Performed
 - a. Sample amount inappropriate for analysis.
 - b. Sample condition inappropriate for analysis.
 - c. Sample type inappropriate for analysis.
 - d. Analysis requested not offered by laboratory.

B. TESTS AND CONTROLS

1. Routine Formulations and Analysis Procedures

Analysts do not need to record how tests are performed or the formulation of reagents within the notes packet if this information is available in the Toxicology Procedures Manual.

- 2. Gas Chromatography (GC) and Liquid Chromatography (LC)
 - a. GC identification criteria:
 - (1) Acceptance: Retention time for the analyte of interest must be within ± 0.300 mins of the retention time of a reference standard using the same instrument/method, when available.
 - (2) Rejection: Retention time for the analyte of interest is not within ± 0.300 mins of the retention time of a reference standard using the same instrument/method, when available.
 - b. LC identification criteria:
 - (1) Acceptance: Retention time for the analyte of interest must be within ± 0.050 mins of the retention time of a reference standard using the same instrument and method.
 - (2) Rejection: Retention time for the analyte of interest is not within ± 0.050 mins of the retention time of a reference standard using the same instrument and method.
 - c. An image of the sample analysis will be included in the notes packet.
 - d. Comparisons will be made to reference materials.
 - e. The case file will include the instrument conditions and column type used for analysis. The instrument and method parameters have been uploaded to LAM.
- 3. Mass Spectrometry
 - a. Acceptance Criteria

Positive identifications of drugs in unknown samples are determined by visual comparison of fragmentation patterns. Full scan mass spectral identification is not rigidly defined; rigid criteria may lead to misidentification or under-identification. The analyst should base identification on a number of factors: unique ions, ion abundance, S/N and available reference collections. Full scan mass spectral identifications use the following:

- (1) Spectra should contain the base peak and all major ions unique to the analyte with a fragmentation pattern consistent to a reference library or certified reference standard spectrum.
- (2) Consideration of the following factors when making an

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 4 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

identification:

- (a) Missing or additional ions may indicate low signal concentrations, co-eluting components, and background noise.
- (b) Analyte concentration can shift base peaks to a secondary ion in high abundance.
- (c) Spectral averaging and background subtraction can be utilized.
- (d) All identifications will be peer reviewed.
- b. Rejection Criteria

If any of the following occur, an identification will not be made:

- (1) Spectrum does not contain the base peak.
- (2) The fragmentation pattern is not consistent with a reference library or certified reference standard spectrum.
- c. Analysts are responsible for confirming the presence, or absence, of each panel drug within a target extraction (see Appendix XI for current drug panel). Extractions fully analyzed and resulting in no positive identifications of any panel drugs will be notated as "no panel drugs detected".
- d. An image of all reported drugs, and an image of the specific reference used for comparison, will be included in the notes packet. Any additional images an analyst determines to be relevant can be included in the notes packet.
- e. Reference collection sources include but are not limited to *Mass Spectral and GC data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants, and their Metabolites* by Pfleger, Maurer, and Weber, Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs (SWGDRUG), American Academy of Forensic Sciences (AAFS), National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), and an In House Reference Collection.
- f. All reference collection sources used for comparison will be documented in the notes packet.
- g. The case file will include the instrument and method parameters used for analysis. The instrument and method parameters have been uploaded to LAM.
- 4. Ultraviolet, Visible, and Fluorescence Spectrophotometry
 - a. An image of sample spectra will be included in the notes packet.
 - b. Solvent and scan conditions will be documented in the procedure or notes packet.
- 5. Immunoassays
 - a. EMIT and ELISA
 - (1) LIMS will maintain batch results data including: calibration, quality control and sample data.
 - (2) At a minimum, worksheets will import sample data and calibration cut-offs. Each assay will indicate if the sample

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 5 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

- result is positive (POS), negative (NEG), or positive/negative (PN).
- (3) Immunoassay QC results are evaluated by the instrument and verified by the analyst. The measured absorbance values of the positive QC and the cutoff QC should be more positive than the measured values for the negative QC. The measured absorbance values for the positive QC should also be more positive than the measured values for the cutoff QC. Interpretation of absorbance values for EMIT and ELISA can be found in their respective procedures.

6. Extractions

- a. Extractions performed as part of a procedure outlined in the Toxicology Procedures Manual do not have to be recorded on the assignment worksheet. However, any deviations from the procedure (e.g., changes in sample or solvent volumes) should be noted.
- b. Sample aliquots are only prepared by the analyst with custody of the test item(s) utilized. The date aliquots are prepared will be annotated in the notes packet if different than the extraction date.
- c. Once aliquoted, removed sample is considered to be a work product. Work product does not require chain of custody and will be discarded upon completion of analysis unless otherwise noted in the case notes.
 - (1) The analyst who extracts the aliquot and the date of that extraction will be annotated in the notes packet.
- d. Appropriate QC samples will be extracted with unknown samples. An image of QC sample results will be included in the notes packet.
- e. Specific instrumentation utilized during analysis will be recorded in the notes packet. (e.g. GCMS system, pipette...etc.)
- f. Extracted samples are intended for internal use only. Should circumstances arise where analysis needs to be performed at another laboratory, work initially completed will be reported and all items/sub-items will be transferred following appropriate procedures.
- 7. Chemicals, Solvents, Reagents and In-House Controls
 LAM will be updated as reagents are received, prepared and consumed, as
 determined by their asset type. When a reagent is completely consumed the
 item will be relocated to the "Disposed Assets" location using the
 appropriate barcode. Additional protocols can be found in the Command
 - a. In-house Prepared Reagents and Controls

Quality Manual (QM-14).

- (1) Lot/Batch number, Asset Type, Asset Name, the name of the analyst who prepared the reagent, the date it was prepared, and the expiration date will be recorded in the Reagent Info section of the LAM.
- (2) Additional preparation notes will be included, when applicable, to notate reauthentication and any other

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 6 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

- information pertinent to preparing the reagent.
- (3) The volumes and concentrations of all chemicals and standards used to create the reagent or control, as well as the glassware and pipettes implemented, will be scanned and recorded in the Component section in the LAM, when possible.
- (4) Preparation of in-house controls will be observed and verified by a second analyst, whose initials will be recorded in the preparation notes in the Reagent Info section of the LAM.
- (5) In-house prepared reagents and controls must be quality checked before being put into service. This can be done by utilizing the newly prepared reagent in its associated procedure on an additional QC sample. Those results will be compared to the existing QC sample results to ensure that they meet all acceptance criteria. The QC date and the analyst who performed the quality control are recorded in the Lab Status Info section in the LAM. For in-house prepared controls, the QC results will be printed and attached in the images section for the LAM entry of the lot being tested.
- b. Chemical/Purchased Reagents
 - (1) Asset type, asset name, and lot number will be recorded in the Chemical Info section in the LAM.
 - (2) Date received, expiration date, date first opened/in-use and the analyst who first used it will be recorded in the Lab Status Info section in the LAM.
 - (3) Form, quantity, units and storage fields may be recorded in the Chemical Info section in the LAM.

8. Drug Standards

- a. A drug's name, manufacturer, lot number, expiration date, and date received will be recorded in LAM. LAM will be updated as drugs are received, prepared and consumed.
- b. Drug standards may be utilized qualitatively past their manufacture's expiration date, once they have been appropriately reauthenticated per QM-14. Reauthentication may be performed at any time following expiration but must be completed before it is used for casework.
 - (1) Reauthentication will be documented in LAM.
 - (2) Reauthenticated qualitative standards will have a new expiration date set for 5 years.
 - (3) Drug standards will not be reauthenticated for quantitative purposes but may be reauthenticated for qualitative use.
- c. All controlled drug standards will be inventoried once a year.
 - (1) Inventory records of drug standards will include the name of the standard, lot number, date received, and the manufacturer.

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 7 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

- (2) If a quantitative standard is stored, the expiration date will also be tracked.
- (3) Documentation of the annual inventory will include a document with a physical (or digital equivalent) signature certifying the audit, the number of standards listed in the inventory and the number of standards found during the physical inventory.
- d. All drug standards that are not certified reference materials will be verified by mass spectrometry before use, when possible, and an inhouse reference collection will be maintained in LAM.
- e. All drug standards or stock standards used for quantitative procedures must be obtained from accredited reference material producers per QM-14.
- f. All working standards prepared for drug quantitations may be stored in the freezer for a period of up to one year. Working standards containing the analyte of interest will not be used past the manufacturer's expiration date. Internal standards are an exception to this rule and can be re-authenticated per QM-14.
- g. All primary and secondary standards will be stored and tracked separately. All secondary standards will have an indication that they must be used for qualitative purposes only.
- h. Purchased or frozen controls are preferred. If a fresh spiked control is used, it must be made from a second stock standard that is prepared on a different day or by another analyst.
- 9. Co-Oximeter
 - a. Positive and negative controls will be run with each set of samples.
 - b. Control result will be documented in the case file.

C. QUANTITATIONS

- 1. Routine quantitations will be performed using suitable methods in the Toxicology Procedures Manual.
- 2. Any deviations from the procedures outlined in the Toxicology Procedures Manual (e.g., changes in sample or solvent volumes) should be noted in the notes packet.
- 3. Appropriate controls and a blank will be analyzed with all quantitations. Commercially purchased controls are preferred. Control preference will be in the following order: commercially purchased, prepared batch frozen, and then fresh spiked. If a fresh spiked control is used, it must be made from a second stock standard that is prepared on a different day or by another analyst, when purchased or frozen controls are not available. The use of a fresh spiked control requires prior approval from the Toxicology Technical Leader. Control types and target values will be indicated in the case file.
- 4. QC results will be recorded in the batch results worklist or the notes packet.

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 8 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

- 5. Class A glassware will be used to prepare working drug standards and controls.
- 6. An estimation of measurement uncertainty (MU) will be determined following guidelines provided in Appendix VI and Appendix VII.
- 7. A quantitation result must be rejected if the measured value of the control is greater than $\pm 20\%$ of the control's target value. If one or more controls in the repeatability analysis for measurement uncertainty is outside $\pm 20\%$, the average value of the six control measurements will be used to determine acceptability. (Note: Quantitation acceptance criteria for THC, Ethanol and other volatiles can be reviewed in this document or in the respective procedure)
- 8. Undiluted unknown sample replicate quantitative values must be within 20% of their calculated mean value.

Quality Control of Drug Quantitation

All confirmations and quantitations require a positive and negative control. This section discusses the types of positive controls available and their use. All assets used for quality control and or drug quantitations are tracked using the LAM.

Control Samples

Drug calibration standards contain drugs spiked into a blank sample at exact concentrations and are used to calibrate an instrument during quantitation. Controls are used to verify the accuracy of the instrument's calibration. Control results determine whether a quantitation is accepted or rejected. For acceptance criteria guidelines review section II.C.7. There are three types of controls available to an analyst. Any of these controls are acceptable.

Commercially Prepared - Commercially prepared controls are purchased from a company who has prepared biological samples at known drug concentrations. Generally, the company assays the samples in order to provide an acceptable range for result. The laboratory should evaluate statistical mean values for these controls using established procedures. These values will be used to determine measurement uncertainty.

In-house Batch-Prepared Controls - Not all controls needed by the section's procedures can be purchased in an appropriate concentration or matrix. Therefore, In-house batch controls containing one or more drugs can be prepared in large quantities and frozen for individual use. To prepare this type of control:

- 1. Check the specific procedure in this manual to determine the proper concentration at which to spike the control.
- 2. A large amount of the control should be made so that a statistical mean concentration can be determined.
- 3. The amount of drug required to reach the desired concentration in blank matrix should be determined. For example: To prepare one liter of a 250 µg/L control add

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 9 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

250 μg of drug (250 μL of a 1 mg/mL stock solution).

A crucial part of preparing this type of control is <u>thoroughly mixing</u> the matrix after adding the drug. A minimum of 30 minutes is recommended on a stir plate with a stir bar. Once it has been mixed, it can be aliquoted into smaller containers. Usually, 1.5 mL portions are suitable for most extraction procedures.

4. A standard curve should not be accepted or rejected on the basis of an in-house control that does not have a target value established. A fresh spiked control must be analyzed until a target value has been established. A minimum of two values is required to establish a target.

If the drug standard used to make the control is not pure, the drug concentrations determined will be artificially low. This may not be detected if the same drug standard is used to generate the standard curve for quantitation. When possible, a standard drug from two separate sources or lots should be used for preparing batch controls and calibration standards. This also applies to fresh spiked controls.

Fresh spiked controls - When commercially prepared controls and in-house batched controls are not available for an analysis, a fresh spiked control can be used. It should be spiked at the concentration recommended in the procedure. The fresh spiked control should be made from a different traceable stock solution than the stock solution used to prepare calibration standards. From this second stock solution, a working solution is made and used to prepare the controls. Any mistakes made in the weighing or dilution of the drug standard could easily be duplicated in both the standard and the control. Also, impure drug standards would not be discovered using this procedure. A variation of this type of control is to prepare working standard per the procedure and store it in the refrigerator or freezer for use as a long term control. Every time the quantitation is performed, this working standard could be used to spike and act as the control. This type of control allows multiple control values to be obtained and a mean concentration to be generated. It can also detect dilution errors.

Case Samples

It is recognized that for a variety of reasons, analytical results will occasionally be outliers; that is, analytical values which deviate significantly and spuriously from the true value. Outlier results of controls, blanks or calibrators will be obvious; however outlier results of case specimen may not be identified if only a single extract is analyzed. For this reason, two aliquots of a case sample will be quantitated. A dilution of a case sample may serve as one of the aliquots. Note: diluted and undiluted values should not be averaged.

III. INSTRUMENT CALIBRATIONS AND/OR FUNCTION CHECKS

Note: Records of maintenance and calibrations and/or function checks will be kept in LAM for each instrument in the toxicology section. These records provide a history of the instrument and are useful for troubleshooting and for verification of preventive and corrective maintenance.

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 10 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

A. MAINTENANCE LOGS

All repairs including parts replacement and scheduled preventative maintenance will be documented in an instrument maintenance log in LAM

B. CALIBRATION LOGS OR FILES

LAM or instrument batch results will contain the results of all required calibrations and/or calibration checks. Entries will note the date performed and recording analyst. Images that capture instrument conditions, results, or demonstrate calibration will be attached in LIMS as needed.

C. CLASS A GLASSWARE

Class A volumetric glassware will be used for in-house preparation of calibrators and controls. All Class A glassware certificates of accuracy are stored in LAM. Recalibration shall recur at least once every 10 years by an appropriate accredited calibration service provider. Alternatively, glassware can be replaced after 10 years.

Volumetric glassware will be stored and maintained to protect integrity. However, visual checks will be performed prior to use to inspect for damage. Damaged volumetrics will be discarded.

A certificate of accuracy can be issued to an asset with a unique identification number such as 100 mL volumetric flask (#1234). A certificate can also be issued to an entire lot of items such as 1 mL pipets (10 pipets from lot# 5678).

If a unique asset is used for precise measurement of a sample, the asset will be documented in the notes packet using its identification number. Drug standard assets will document unique identification numbers with Class A glassware used for preparation in LAM. Class A glassware with lot# certifications but are not individually unique do not need to be documented.

D. MASS SPECTROMETERS

- 1. Tune daily before use. Sequence samples that run overnight and into the next day will be accepted using the previous day's tune. New samples will not be added that following day until the instrument has been tuned.
 - a. Agilent (Older GCs such as 7890 or comparable)
 - (1) A targeted tune is utilized. Note: tune file name used is set in instrument method.
 - (2) The tune utilizes Perfluorotributylamine (PFTBA) as a reference sample. The following criteria are used to accept the tune:
 - (3) Mass assignments of 69, 219, and 502 are ± 0.2 amu.

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 11 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

- (4) The relative abundance of mass 69 is 100%, mass 219 falls between 35% and 75%, and mass 502 falls between 2% and 10%.
- (5) The isotopic ratio of mass 70 to 69 falls in the 0.5-1.5 range, the ratio of mass 220 to 219 falls in the 3.0-5.5 range, and the ratio of mass 503 to 502 falls in the 6.5-13.5 range.

b. Shimadzu

- (1) The tune utilizes Perfluorotributylamine (PFTBA) as a reference sample. Mass assignments of 69, 219, and 502 are evaluated using the following criteria to accept the tune:
- (2) Check that the FWHM (full width at half maximum) values are in the range of 0.5 to 0.7.
- (3) Check that the detector voltage does not exceed 2 kV.
- (4) Check that the base peak values are 18 or 69.
- (5) Check that the relative intensity ratio for the m/z 502 is at least 2%.
- c. Agilent (Newer GCs 8890+)
 - (1) Autotune may be utilized. Note: tune file name used is set in instrument method.
 - (2) The autotune utilizes Perfluorotributylamine (PFTBA) as a reference sample. The following criteria are used to accept the autotune:
 - (3) Mass assignments of 69, 219, and 502 and isotope assignments of 70, 220, 503 are ± 0.2 amu.
 - (4) The isotopic ratio of mass 70 to 69 falls in the 0.5-1.5 range, the ratio of mass 220 to 219 falls in the 3.0-5.5 range, and the ratio of mass 503 to 502 falls in the 6.5-13.5 range.
- d. Additional parameters to consider when determining if maintenance may be warranted:
 - (1) Peak shape should be symmetrical.
 - (2) Peak widths (Pw50) should be between 0.45 0.65.
 - (3) Ion abundances and number of background peaks should stay consistent from day to day.
 - (4) Relative abundance of 502 to 69 should be >3% for autotunes.
 - (5) EM voltage should be below 3000.

If more than one of the above parameters (1) through (5) are not being met and are not consistent with the previously analyzed tune, maintenance should be considered.

- 2. Run a performance test mix daily before use.
 - a. Helium Carrier Gas The test mix solution is prepared with 10 ug/mL PCP and 40 ug/mL Nordiazepam and stored in a freezer to prolong stability.
 - (1) PCP or Nordiazepam will be the largest peak in the total ion chromatogram.

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 12 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

If parameter (1) is not met, corrective action will be taken to minimize extraneous peaks. Corrective action may include: changing the liner or gold seal, trimming the column, cleaning the ion source, or installing a new column.

- b. Hydrogen Carrier Gas The test mix solution is prepared with 10 ug/mL Ketamine and 40 ug/mL Nordiazepam and stored in the freezer to prolong stability.
 - (1) Ketamine or Nordiazepam will be the largest peak in the total ion chromatogram.
 - (2) Nordiazepam (242)/Ketamine (180) extracted ion ratio cutoff will be set to 0.20.

If parameters (1) and (2) are not met, corrective action will be taken to minimize extraneous peaks and improve the ion ratio. Corrective action may include: changing the liner or gold seal, trimming the column, cleaning the ion source, or installing a new column.

3. An image of the daily tune, test mix, and sequence log will be uploaded to the corresponding instrument in LAM. Image names will contain an identifier of the instrument used (if the site has multiple instruments of the same type), the date of analysis, and a description of the image. Required format: MS1 MMDDYY ImageName.

E. GAS CHROMATOGRAPHS

- 1. Headspace Volatile Analysis
 - a. Calibration will be performed using certified reference materials as outlined in the Toxicology Procedures Manual.
 - b. Calibration data will be maintained in LAM.
- 2. Drug Analysis
 - a. Quantitative analysis: A working or an extracted drug standard will be analyzed to check instrument performance and maintained in the notes packet. (Function checks may be a working standard, working solution, an extracted standard or a standard curve. A hard copy does not need to be placed in a log book since it is in the notes packet.)
 - b. Qualitative analysis: The control sample will be used to check instrument performance.
 - (1) Positive QC samples must have all expected drugs meet identification criteria to be considered detected.
 - (2) Negative QC samples must have no panel drugs included in the positive QC that meet identification criteria.

F. LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPH/TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETER (LC/TQ)

- 1. Liquid Chromatograph
 - a. Check for any errors displayed by the instrument. Clear and address any indicated. Any maintenance performed will be documented in

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 13 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

LAM.

- b. An appropriate system suitability control will be used to check instrument performance and to determine the expected retention time and ion ratios for any analyte of interest. Images of this data will be preserved in LAM.
- c. Allow binary pump to run at starting mobile phase levels until pressure stabilizes. Pressure at equivalent mobile phase ratios should be comparable between runs. Increased pressure may be indicative of additional maintenance needs.

2. Mass Spectrometer

- a. Autotune once every 31 days, or as needed.
- b. Perform check tune prior to each use.
 - (1) Instrument autotune function includes a check tune. Autotuning prior to use is sufficient.
- c. Images of the passing autotune/check tune will be preserved in LAM.
- d. The tune utilizes ESI Tuning Mix. Parameters are automatically evaluated by the instrument as part of a tune. An overall result of "passed", highlighted in green in the header of the tune printout, will indicate that the instrument is performing within its acceptable range.
 - (1) An overall result of "out of tolerance", highlighted in yellow in the header of the tune printout, will indicate that an autotune should be performed, or that additional maintenance is required. An overall result of "failed", highlighted in red in the header of the tune printout, or an error indicating that the tune is unable to run to completion, will indicate that additional maintenance is required.

G. BALANCES

- 1. Perform weight check daily when using the microbalance for weighing quantitative drug standards.
 - a. Microbalances with a maximum weight capacity less than 10 g will utilize the following weights for their daily checks: 100 mg, 1 g, and 2 g.
- 2. All other balances should be checked monthly, or before use if used less frequently than monthly, using three appropriate certified weights per QM-
- 3. Weight checks will be documented in LAM.
- 4. The weight check must be $\pm 1\%$ of the certified weight.
- 5. Weight sets will be certified by an ISO certified vendor per QM-11. Certification documentation will be maintained in LAM.

H. EMIT SYSTEM

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 14 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

- 1. Perform function checks with each use as outlined in the Toxicology Procedures Manual and record in LAM.
- 2. Auto-maintenance/Blank rotor printouts will be attached in LAM and included in the notes packet.
- 3. Check that all reagents and controls are not past their expiration date. Ensure that lot numbers and expiration dates are updated in the EMIT computer when new items are placed in service.

I. QUANTITATIVE PIPETTES

- 1. Quantitative pipettes will be calibrated on-site annually.
 - whenever necessary for a pipette, ensure the calibration vendor is provided the necessary guidelines or commodity to perform the appropriate calibration service. For example, pipettes that can dispense across a range of volumes need to be calibrated so the calibration range spans the volumes utilized in casework.
 - b. Should a pipette be found to be out of calibration, it will be taken out of service, documented in LAM, and its impact on completed casework will be evaluated in accordance with QM-11 and the Quality Manual.
- 2. Calibration documentation will be recorded in LAM.

J. CO-OXIMETER

- 1. The instrument must be performance checked whenever any of the following occur:
 - a. Controls are out of range.
 - b. Maintenance is performed on the instrument.
- 2. Performance checks will be recorded in LAM.

K. ELISA

- 1. Check that all instrument self-check tests pass on startup and attach documentation in LAM.
- 2. Performance check the instrument by running a wash and aspirate worklist. Ensure the plate wells are filled and emptied appropriately and record in LAM.
- 3. Check that reagents are not past their expiration date. Verify assay lot #'s and record in LAM.
- 4. Update the reagent kit worksheet if any lot numbers or expiration dates have changed. Attach this worksheet to "worklist documents".
- 5. Certificate of analysis sheets will be uploaded to LAM when available.

L. REFRIGERATION UNITS

1. It is good scientific practice that samples be kept refrigerated for long-term

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 15 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

storage.

- 2. Refrigerators and freezers have laboratory-set ranges of acceptability that are continuously monitored by an outside vendor. Staff will be automatically notified by an on-site alarm.
 - a. Refrigerators are kept between 2°C and 8°C
 - b. Freezers are kept between -25°C and -10°C
 - c. Analysts are to ensure the above temperature ranges are sufficient for any newly purchased reagents with temperature control requirements. Any differences will be discussed with the supervisor.
- 3. Refrigerators and freezers will be performance checked monthly.
 - a. The temperature of the refrigeration unit is recorded using a thermometer that is traceable to national or international standards. If necessary, adjust the temperature dial and recheck. Record these results in the LAM.
 - b. If the temperature cannot be maintained within the specified tolerance window listed above for a period of 24 hours, all contents will be relocated to an appropriate working refrigeration unit and the out of range unit will be serviced.

M. THERMOMETERS

- 1. New thermometers are entered in LAM and their certificates are attached.
- 2. Thermometers may be used until the expiration date on their certificate
 - a. This date will be documented in the Lab Status Info tab in LAM.

IV. WORKSHEETS/BATCH WORKLISTS/SEQUENCE LOGS

- A. An assignment worksheet shall document all tests performed and their results. At a minimum the worksheet for a toxicology assignment will contain the following:
 - 1. Items tested.
 - 2. Tasks performed and the date of analysis.
 - a. If the extraction date and the injection date are not the same date, then the injection date will be used in batch results in LIMS as the "run date" or annotated as a comment in batch results. The extraction date will still be included in the notes packet.
 - b. Sequences analyzed overnight may use the date that analysis began as the "run date".
 - c. Rejected analyses will be documented in the notes packet. This will include documentation of who rejected the data, when it was rejected, and the reason for the rejection.
 - (1) For rejection of batch analyzed data due to a failed control, the batch will be reanalyzed. The batch worksheet will serve as the documentation of any failed batches.

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 16 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

- (2) For rejection of a single sample, the rejected data and its associated controls will be included in the notes packet. The sample will be reanalyzed, and the new accepted data and its associated controls will be included in the notes packet.
- (3) Should data resulting from analysis for any other situation arise, the rejected data will be maintained in LIMS following the same requirements as above.
- 3. The drugs/volatiles reported including qualitative and quantitative results as appropriate.

The notes packet can include additional images or documentation not noted on the worksheet so long as the documentation is not used to support "Findings" on the report. Examples include: unknown mass spectra or mass spectra not included in the toxicology drug panel.

In general, there is no reason to write everything on a worksheet in long hand if abbreviations can be found in the Toxicology Procedures Manual.

- B. Batch worklists are case samples and QCs grouped together to complete an analytical task. Batch worklist numbers can be used to determine all samples in the sequential analysis. These worklists are saved in LIMS.
- C. Sequence logs are files generated by an instrument that detail the order in which a group of samples were analyzed.

GC/MS, LC/TQ, EMIT, and ELISA sequence logs will be uploaded to the corresponding instrument in LAM. "Images" should be attached to the daily tune/test mix log entry for GC/MS and the ultivo general entry for LC/TQ.

V. REFERENCE MATERIALS

Guidelines for the expiration or re-authentication of reference materials are established in QM-14. Reference materials commonly used in toxicology have been categorized into three groups: purchased reference materials, internal reference materials, and reference collections. Reference materials not listed within these groups should refer to QM-14 or consult with the toxicology program manager for clarification if needed.

Quantitative materials (ie. drug/volatile standards, prepared working quant standards/controls) and semi-quantitative materials (ie. immunoassay cutoffs, LC/MS tuning solution) must adhere to manufacturer's expiration date or expire 1 year from the date the material is placed in use, whichever is earlier.

Qualitative materials (ie. confirmation positive/negative controls, internal standards, test mix solutions) and PFTBA do not have expiration dates as they are routinely reauthenticated concurrently with casework.

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 17 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

A. Purchased Reference Materials – to include:

- 1. Drug standards
- 2. Volatile standards
- 3. Whole blood volatile controls
- 4. Whole blood drug controls
- 5. Mixed volatile control
- 6. PFTBA
- 7. LC/MS tuning solution
- 8. EMIT system controls
- B. Internal Reference Materials reference materials prepared in-house to include:
 - 1. Working drug standards
 - 2. Urine confirmation controls
 - 3. Blood confirmation controls
 - 4. Aqueous ethanol controls
 - 5. Whole blood ethanol controls
 - 6. Blank urine
 - 7. Blank blood
 - 8. EMIT positive control
 - 9. ELISA cutoffs
 - 10. ELISA positive controls
 - 11. Test mix and system suitability solutions
- C. Reference Collections databases containing reference comparison information used for substance identification. Reference collections include:
 - 1. Mass spectral database libraries (i.e. Pfleger, Mills, AAFS, NIST, SWDRUG)
 - 2. In-house spectral library. May include drugs, internal standards and derivatives traceable to reference materials.

VI. DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PROCEDURES

- A. Procedures proposed for inclusion in the Toxicology Procedures Manual must be scientifically acceptable and appropriately referenced. Procedures are eligible for incorporation into the Toxicology Procedures Manual after they have been validated in accordance with Command Directive RES 1.
 - 1. Additional standards in the field of toxicology, such as "ASB Standard 036: Standard Practices for Method Validation in Forensic Toxicology" may be utilized as a reference for creating validation plans and outlining experimentation. Validation acceptance criteria will be determined administratively in-house consistent with ISP policies, as the laboratory may not choose to strictly adhere to these standards in their entirety.

Accepted Date: December 18, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-II Page 18 of 18 Version 2023.12.18

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

APPENDIX III:	SAFETY PROCEDURES	
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso Toxicology Command Ad		
Approved by:		
Shannon George Toxicology Program Man	ager	

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-APP-III Procedure: Safety Procedures

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 1 of 2 Version 2022.04.01

APPENDIX III

SAFETY PROCEDURES

Introduction:

The first reference for information on safety related issues is the facility safety manual. No one document can contain all of the available safety information; therefore, this manual is intended to provide a means for organizing and referencing safety information from a variety of sources.

The Command safety guidelines are contained in the Command Safety Manual. These, as well as the guidelines contained in the facility manuals, shall be observed by all analysts.

The potential hazards and appropriate safety precautions for any laboratory procedure must be considered prior to attempting any laboratory activity. Prior to conducting any laboratory procedure, it is the analyst's responsibility to review the safety information. The analyst shall assume all samples are hazardous.

The Safety Committee:

The safety committee is outlined in the Command Safety Manual.

Safety Inspections:

The laboratory inspection process is used to maintain safety standards. It can be used to identify problems and potential problems and determine whether established goals are being met. It can also be used to increase employee awareness of safety in the laboratory. The inspections information is given in the Command Safety Manual (appendix 1.1).

Accidents and Emergency Procedures:

All accidents shall be reported according to the procedures outlined in the Command Safety Manual and the facility manuals. The safety committee chairperson shall keep a log of all accidents with personal injury.

Analysts should be familiar with the procedures to be followed for emergency situations, including fire evacuation, tornado warning, and bomb threats.

Hazards:

The Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act requires that an employer provide information concerning toxic substances. See the Material Safety Data Sheets maintained at your facility.

Radiation safety procedures are in the facility safety manual.

For labeling and storage of chemicals, consult the facility manual. Additional information is contained in the Command Safety Manual.

For disposal procedures, consult the Command Safety Manual and facility manual.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-APP-III Procedure: Safety Procedures

Page 2 of 2
Toxicology Procedures Manual

Version 2022.04.01

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

ESTIMATION OF MEASUREMENT

UNCERTAINTY		
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chairperson		
Toxicology Command Advisory Board		
Approved by:		
Time of her Tribe		
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicology Command Coordinator		
Bureau Chief - Toxicology Command Cooldinator		

Accepted Date: December 6, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

APPENDIX VII:

TX-APP-VII Page 1 of 8 Version 2023.12.06 **Appendix:** Estimation of Measurement Uncertainty

APPENDIX VII

ESTIMATION OF MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

Scope:

An estimation of Measurement Uncertainty (MU) will be determined for all cases where a quantitative result is reported. Calculations are performed by LIMS and documented on the assignment's worksheet. Measurement Uncertainty will be applied to laboratory reports when any quantitative results are reported.

Definitions:

<u>Measurement Uncertainty (MU)</u>: An estimate of the range values with which a measurand is likely to be found.

<u>Measurand</u>: The quantitative expression of that which is being determined.

Expression of Uncertainty: The mean measured value \pm uncertainty at a given confidence level.

<u>Confidence Level</u>: A probability statement that a particular measurand lies within the quoted range of uncertainty.

Standard Uncertainty: The estimated standard deviation.

<u>Combined Standard Uncertainty</u>: A result of the combination of the standard uncertainty components.

<u>Expanded Uncertainty</u>: An expression obtained by multiplying the combined uncertainty by a coverage factor.

Random (Type A) Uncertainties: Type A uncertainties result from measurement values being scattered in a random fashion due to the laws of chance, and thus a normal or Gaussian shape distribution. Type A uncertainty is best determined by historical data from a large number of repeated measurements. This estimation may be called measurement repeatability or reproducibility and reflects the combined effects of many contributing factors. When a new procedure lacks historical data, repeatability data may be used from the validation

Systematic (Type B) Uncertainties: Type B uncertainties result from the inherent biases in measurement systems. These uncertainties may be reduced by optimizing the method or measurement systems but can never be completely eliminated. Examples of systematic uncertainties include weighing a powdered standard with an analytical balance or preparing a calibrator or control using a volumetric flask. Control data included in Type A uncertainties includes some Type B uncertainties such as instruments, maintenance, and analysts. Furthermore,

Accepted Date: December 6, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-VII Page 2 of 8 Version 2023.12.06 **Appendix:** Estimation of Measurement Uncertainty

the use of an internal standard for quantitative analysis minimizes other sources of uncertainty including instrumental factors such as the injection and detector fluctuations.

<u>Uncertainty Budget (UB):</u> A table that itemizes all components contributing to the measurement uncertainty for a process. It shall include both Type A and Type B uncertainties. All contributing factors will be expressed as a percentage to avoid the need to convert components to the same units.

ESTIMATING MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

Estimation of MU starts with an assessment of all factors that contribute to the uncertainty of a measurand. These components can be categorized into various groups, including but not limited to those included in quality assurance (QA) activities, analyst technique, method development and validation, and quality control (QC) data. Factors that are negligible in practice will be excluded from the Uncertainty Budget (UB). Uncertainty Budgets will be uploaded to LAM and maintained by the Technical Leader, Training Coordinator, or laboratory designee.

Guidelines for Calculating MU:

Overall MU considering the contributions listed below is calculated per the frequency in QM-18 (or as deemed necessary upon the incorporation of new equipment, staff, or calibrations) and entered into the uncertainty budget to update the MU used for reporting.

Uncertainty Contribution from Process Reproducibility

Process reproducibility involves replicate analysis of a control by multiple analysts across all sites and incorporating all major equipment. This measurement captures the effects of the internal standard, environmental conditions, the instrument method, matrix effects, sample stability, and human factors.

- 1) Determine the mean (x) and standard deviation (σ) of a minimum of 60 historical control measurements that have been collected using all instrumentation and represents all staff members and environmental conditions statewide.
 - a) When a new procedure lacks historical data, repeatability data may be used from the validation
- 2) Calculate the relative standard deviation (RSD) for the data. This is done by dividing the standard deviation by the mean and expressing it as a percentage. This percent RSD is entered into the budget table for the appropriate method.

<u>Uncertainty Contributions from Calibrated Materials and Equipment</u>

In additional to MU using historical data there are other factors that need to be considered for the Uncertainty Budget. What is included depends on what is used in the quantitative method.

1) Items that contribute to MU will have a certificate of analysis (COA) that states the measurement uncertainty.

Accepted Date: December 6, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-VII Page 3 of 8 Version 2023.12.06 **Appendix:** Estimation of Measurement Uncertainty

- a) This could include manufacturer provided COAs or COAs that are obtained as the result of calibration by an ISO 17025 certified vendor.
- 2) Examples include volumetric glassware, certified reference materials, fixed pipettes, repeater pipettes, and pipettor-dilutors.
- 3) If not already a percent RSD, convert by dividing the standard deviation by the mean and expressing it as a percentage.
- 4) When evaluating what %MU to include in the Uncertainty Budget for an asset, all COAs for that asset statewide will be evaluated and the highest %MU will be recorded.

Uncertainty Contribution from Duplicate Analysis

Another factor to consider in the Uncertainty Budget is data reproducibility from multiple samplings. All quantitative procedures require duplicate measurements for case samples.

- 1) When historical case data is available, it will be assessed to determine the standard deviation of the percent difference from the mean for each replicate sample.
- 2) When historical data is unavailable, such as an initial validation or a significant change in the analytical procedure, the range that the duplicate measurements can fall while still being acceptable will be entered into the budget.
 - a) This range is to be stated in the appropriate procedure in the procedure manual.
 - b) If the acceptable range is changed prior to the availability of historical data, the UB will need to be updated.

Uncertainty Budget Calculations

After all factors that contribute to the measurement uncertainly in a process have been added to the UB, the reported uncertainty for the method needs to be calculated.

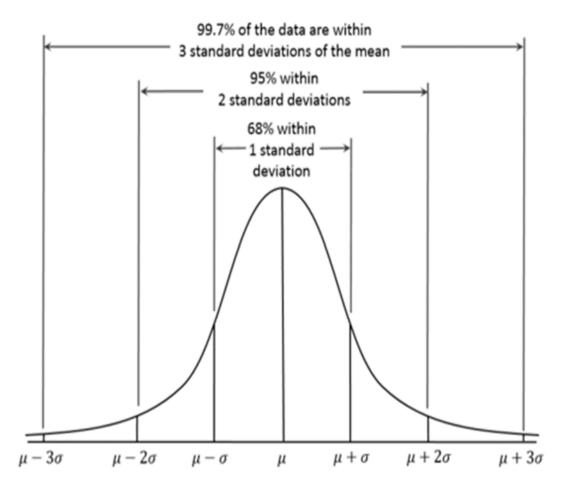
- 1) For each uncertainty component in the UB, divide the percentage contribution by a divisor to get the standard uncertainty ($U_{line\ item\#}$). For any line item that is considering case or control data the divisor will be $\sqrt{2}$ since case samples are run in duplicate for all quantitative methods. For all other line items the divisor will be the coverage factor listed on the certificate (usually k=2).
- 2) The combined standard uncertainty needs to be calculated using the root sum squares technique. This is done with the following equation

a.
$$U_{combined} = \sqrt{(U_{line item 1}^2 + U_{line item 2}^2 + U_{line item N}^2)}$$

3) The combined uncertainty is then multiplied by a coverage factor (k). For a confidence interval of 95.45%, k is equal to 2 and for a confidence interval of 99.73%, k is equal to 3. This is the reported uncertainty value. All quantitative procedures will use a 99.73% reported uncertainty unless specifically stated in the procedure.

Accepted Date: December 6, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-VII Page 4 of 8 Version 2023.12.06



- 4) Since the uncertainty of measurement is an estimate, the % uncertainty will not exceed two significant digits and will be rounded up to overestimate the uncertainty.
- 5) The reported uncertainty percentage value is applied (\pm) to the appropriate analytical result. When applied to the case result, the lower end will be truncated and the high end will be rounded up to maintain the unknown result's value significance.

When to re-evaluate the Uncertainty Budget:

Over time, factors that contribute to the Uncertainty Budget can change. Below is outlined how changes will be addressed and when it will be deemed necessary to recalculate the measurement uncertainty for a process. All evaluations and recalculations will be documented in LAM.

- 1) The interval defined in QM-18 has passed, requiring a new calculation of the MU.
 - a) The most recent historical data statewide will be evaluated for process uncertainty and duplicate measurements, and the budget table will be updated.
 - b) All values in the budget table will be updated, and any new contributions will be included.

Accepted Date: December 6, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-VII Page 5 of 8 Version 2023.12.06

- 2) Addition of new staff or new instrumentation
 - a) A minimum of 20 data points will be collected by the new staff member or on the new instrumentation. The data points will be added to the current historical data and the reproducibility will be recalculated and evaluated against the current budget table.
 - i) If there is no change or a decrease to the reproducibility contribution, then it will be deemed still fit for purpose and no changes will be made
 - ii) If there is an increase to the reproducibility contribution, then the measurement uncertainty will be recalculated.
 - (1) If there is no change to the expanded uncertainty, the current calculation remains fit for purpose.
 - (2) If there is an increase to the expanded measurement uncertainty, the value will be updated, a new budget table uploaded, and notification will be made to the section.
- 3) Recalibration of an asset type occurs resulting in a new COA
 - a) All COAs for that asset statewide will be evaluated for their percent uncertainty against the current budget table
 - i) If there is no change or a decrease to the equipment contribution, then it will be deemed still fit for purpose and no changes will be made
 - ii) If there is an increase to the equipment contribution, then the measurement uncertainty will be recalculated.
 - (1) If there is no change to the expanded uncertainty, the current calculation remains fit for purpose.
 - (2) If there is an increase to the expanded measurement uncertainty, the value will be updated, a new budget table uploaded, and notification will be made to the section.

Guidelines for Evaluating and Expressing the Uncertainty of NIST Measurement Results

Table B.1 – Value of $t_p(v)$ from the t-distribution for degrees of freedom v that defines an interval – $t_p(v)$ to + $t_p(v)$ that encompasses the fraction p of the distribution

Degrees of freedom	Fraction p in percent						
	68.27 (a)	90	95	95.45 (<u>a</u>)	99	99.73 (<u>a</u>)	
1	1.84	6.31	12.71	13.97	63.66	235.80	
2	1.32	2.92	4.30	4.53	9.92	19.21	
3	1.20	2.35	3.18	3.31	5.84	9.22	
4	1.14	2.13	2.78	2.87	4.60	6.62	
5	1.11	2.02	2.57	2.65	4.03	5.51	
6	1.09	1.94	2.45	2.52	3.71	4.90	
7	1.08	1.89	2.36	2.43	3.50	4.53	
8	1.07	1.86	2.31	2.37	3.36	4.28	
9	1.06	1.83	2.26	2.32	3.25	4.09	

Accepted Date: December 6, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-VII Page 6 of 8 Version 2023.12.06

10	1.05	1.81	2.23	2.28	3.17	3.96
11	1.05	1.80	2.20	2.25	3.11	3.85
12	1.04	1.78	2.18	2.23	3.05	3.76
13	1.04	1.77	2.16	2.21	3.01	3.69
14	1.04	1.76	2.14	2.20	2.98	3.64
15	1.03	1.75	2.13	2.18	2.95	3.59
16	1.03	1.75	2.12	2.17	2.92	3.54
17	1.03	1.74	2.11	2.16	2.90	3.51
18	1.03	1.73	2.10	2.15	2.88	3.48
19	1.03	1.73	2.09	2.14	2.86	3.45
20	1.03	1.72	2.09	2.13	2.85	3.42
25	1.02	1.71	2.06	2.11	2.79	3.33
30	1.02	1.70	2.04	2.09	2.75	3.27
35	1.01	1.70	2.03	2.07	2.72	3.23
40	1.01	1.68	2.02	2.06	2.70	3.20
45	1.01	1.68	2.01	2.06	2.69	3.18
50	1.01	1.68	2.01	2.05	2.68	3.16
100	1.005	1.660	1.984	2.025	2.626	3.077
?	1.000	1.645	1.960	2.000	2.576	3.000

^(a)For a quantity z described by a normal distribution with expectation μ_z and standard deviation \mathbb{Z} , the interval $\mu_z \pm k\mathbb{Z}$ encompasses p = 68.27, 95.45, and 99.73 percent of the distribution for k = 1, 2, and 3, respectively. ^{3,4}

REPORT WORDING

Refer to Appendix I.

REFERENCES

- 1. American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors / Laboratory Accreditation Board International, ASCLD/LAB Policy on Measurement Uncertainty. (July 1, 2012)
- 2. Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology (JCGM), Evaluation of measurement data Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement (GUM) (GUM 1995 with minor corrections). (Sevres, France: International Bureau of Weights and Measures [BIPM]-JCGM 100], September 2008).
 - Even though the electronic version of the 2008 edition of the GUM is available free of charge on the BIPM's website, copyright of that document is shared jointly by the JCGM member organizations (BIPM, IEC, IFCC, ILAC, ISO, IUPAC, IUPAP and OIML).
- 3. JCGM, International Vocabulary of Metrology Basic and General Concepts and Associated Terms (VIM), 3rd ed. (Sevres, France: BIPM-JCGM 200, 2008).

Accepted Date: December 6, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-VII Page 7 of 8 Version 2023.12.06

Even though the electronic version of the 3rd edition of the VIM is available free of charge on the BIPM's website, copyright of that document is shared jointly by the JCGM member organizations (BIPM, IEC, IFCC, ILAC, ISO, IUPAC, and OIML).

4. United States Department of Commerce Technology Administration, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), *Guidelines for Evaluating and Expressing the Uncertainty of NIST Measurement Results*, NIST Technical Note 1297, 1994 ed. (Barry N. Taylor and Chris E. Kuyatt).

Accepted Date: December 6, 2023 Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-VII Page 8 of 8 Version 2023.12.06

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

APPENDIX VIII: RETROGRADE EXTRAPOLATION

Accepted Date: September 1, 2016 TX-APP-VIII **Appendix:** Retrograde Extrapolation

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 1 of 2 Version 2016.09.01

APPENDIX VIII

RETROGRADE EXTRAPOLATION

Retrograde Extrapolation is a scientific analysis used to determine a person's Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) at a previous time, for example, at the time of driving. It is a mathematical process, based on sound scientific principles. This calculation may be necessary due to a lapse in time between when an accident occurred and when a breath, blood, or urine specimen was obtained. Retrograde extrapolation is routinely used in pharmacology, toxicology, and clinical medicine.

When performing retrograde extrapolation the following assumptions are required:

- The measured whole blood ethanol level is greater than 0.020 g/dL
- The individual is at or past peak absorption at the time in question
- The metabolism of the individual is in the normal range of 0.010-0.020 g/dL/hr

Retrograde extrapolation will be performed when an appropriate request is made by the attorney.

REFERENCES

- 1. Bostic, Nicholas J. "Alcohol-Related Offenses: Retrograde Extrapolation after Wager," Michigan Bar Journal, 2000, Jun: 79(6).
- 2. Garriott, James C. *Medicolegal Aspects of Alcohol*. 5th ed. Lawyers & Judges Publishing, Tucson, AZ: 2008.
- 3. Jones, A. W. "Disappearance of Ethanol from the Blood of Human Subjects: Implications in Forensic Toxicology," Journal of Forensic Sciences, 1993, Jan: 38(1): 104-118.
- 4. Montgomery, Mark R. and Reasor, J. Mark. "Retrograde Extrapolation of Blood Alcohol Data: An Applied Approach," Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, 1992, Aug: 36(4): 281-292.

Accepted Date: September 1, 2016 TX-APP-VIII Appendix: Retrograde Page 2 of 2 Extrapolation

Version 2016.09.01

Toxicology Procedures Manual

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

APPENDIX IX: ABBREVIATIONS

Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperson	
Toxicology Command Advisory Board	
Approved by:	
Shannon George	
Toxicology Program Manager	

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 Toxicology Procedures Manual TX-APP-IX Page 1 of 7 Version 2022.04.01 **Appendix:** Abbreviations

APPENDIX IX

ABBREVIATIONS

The following is a list of abbreviations utilized by Forensic Scientists in the Toxicology Section:

Abbreviation	Meaning
6-MAM	6-MONOACETYLMORPHINE
-A or A	ARTIFACT
AAFS	AMERICAN ACADEMY OF FORENSIC SCIENCES MASS SPECTRUM LIBRARY
AGG	Aggravated
ALD	Assistant Laboratory Director
AMPHET	AMPHETAMINE/SMA
AMT	Amount
AQ	Aqueous
ASA	ASSISTANT STATE'S ATTORNEY
AVG	Average
BARB	BARBITURATE
Baselt	Book "Disposition of Toxic Drugs and Chemicals in Man" by Randall C. Baselt (cite edition)
BD	Break Down
BE	Benzoylecgonine
BENZO	BENZODIAZEPINE
BLD	BLOOD
BSTFA	Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide or it's derivative
BTWN	Between
B/U	Blood/Urine
BUAC	BUTYL ACETATE EXTRACT
BZE	BENZOYLECGONINE
BZO	BENZODIAZEPINE
CAL	CALIBRATION OR CALIBRATOR
CALMS	Computer Aided Laboratory Management System
CAYMAN	Cayman Spectral Library
CCSAO	Cook County State's Attorney's Office
CERT MAIL	CERTIFIED MAIL
CHI	Chicago

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022

TX-APP-IX Page 2 of 7 Version 2022.04.01 **Appendix:** Abbreviations

Toxicology Procedures Manual

CLARKE	REFERENCE BOOK "Clarke's Analysis of Drugs and Poisons" by Moffat, A., et.al.
Co.	County
COC	COCAINE
СОМВО	Referring to the "Combined Drug Confirmation for Urine using BSTFA" procedure
CONF	CONFIRMATION
CONFIRM	CONFIRMATION
CONT	CONTROL
CPD	Chicago Police Department
CSA	Criminal Sexual Assault
CTRL	CONTROL
D or d	Deuterated
D(#) or DIST	District (related to the ISP District Number)
DDRUG	"Mass Spectra of Designer Drug" Library
DERIV	DERIVATIVE
Det	Detective
DETOX	Urine drug screen using commercially prepared extraction tubes
DFS	Division of Forensic Services
DIL	DILUTION
DEP	Deputy
DUI	Driving Under the Infuence
ELISA	Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay
EMIT	ENZYME MULTIPLIED IMMUNOASSAY TECHNIQUE
ET	Evidence Technician
ЕТОН	ETHANOL
EVID	EVIDENCE
EVT	EVIDENCE TAPE
EXP	EXPIRES
EXT	EXTRACT(ED)
FA	Formic Acid
FD	Fire Department
FID	FLAME IONIZATION DETECTOR
FOM	Facility Operations Manual
FP	Forest Preserve
FS	Forensic Scientist

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-APP-IX Appendix:
Page 3 of 7 Abbreviations
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

FSC-C	Forensic Science Center at Chicago
FSL	Forensic Science Laboratory
GBH	Great Bodily Harm
GC/FID	GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY WITH FLAME IONIZATION DETECTOR
GC/MS	GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY WITH MASS SPECTROSCOPY
GC/NPD	GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY WITH NITROGEN-PHOSPHOROUS DETECTOR
GHB	GAMMA-HYDROXYBUTYRIC ACID
GLUC	Glucuronidase
НС	High Control
HFB	HEPTAFLUOROBUTYRL DERIVATIVE
HI	High, often referring to a high control
HP	Hewlett-Packard
HPLC	HIGH PERFORMANCE LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY
HS	HEAD SPACE
HTS	Heights
IDNR	Illinois Department of Natural Resources
Incub.	Incubation
IND	Indication
INJ	INJECTED
INS or I/S	Insufficient sample
IPA	ISOPROPANOL
ISP	Illinois State Police
ISTD	INTERNAL STANDARD
JAT	JOURNAL OF ANALYTICAL TOXICOLOGY
JFSL	Joliet Forensic Science Laboratory
LAM	Laboratory Asset Manager
LC\MS	Liquid Chromatography\Mass Spectrometry
LC/TQ or LC/QQQ	Liquid Chromatography/Triple Quadrupole Mass Spectrometry
LD	Laboratory Director
LIMS	Laboratory Information Management System
LIQ	LIQUID or Liquor
LOD	Limit of detection
LOQ	Limit of Quantitation
	-

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-APP-IX Appendix:
Page 4 of 7 Abbreviations
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

LSD	Lysergic acid diethylamide
Lt	Lieutenant
-M or M	METABOLITE
-M/A or M/A	METABOLITE/ARTIFACT
mCPP	m-CHLOROPHENYLPIPERAZINE
MDA	METHYLENEDIOXYAMPHETAMINE
MDMA	METHYLENEDIOXYMETHAMPHETAMINE
МЕОН	METHANOL
MET	METABOLITE(S)
METAB	METABOLITE(S)
MILLS	INSTRUMENTAL DATA FOR DRUG ANALYSIS BY MILLS, ET AL
MP	Mobile Phase
(MV)	Volatiles including but not limited to ethanol, acetone, isopropanol, and methanol
MS	Mass spectrometer
MSGT	Master Sergeant
MtBSTFA	N-Methyl-N-(t-Butyldimethylsilyl) Trifluoroacetamide or it's derivative
MU	Measurement uncertainty
NA or N/A	NOT APPLICABLE
NDD	NO DRUGS DETECTED
NED	No Expiration Date
NEG	NEGATIVE
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology. Often used to reference a spectral library.
NP(NR)	Not Pursued (Not reported)
NSAID	Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug
NVD	NO VOLATILES DETECTED
Ofc	Officer
-ОН	Hydroxy
OP	OPIATE
OPI	OPIATE
PCP	PHENCYCLIDINE
PD	POLICE DEPARTMENT
Pfleger	"Mass Spectral and GC Data of Drugs, Poisons, Pesticides, Pollutants and Their Metabolites" by Maurer, Pfleger, and Weber
Pg	Page

TX-APP-IX Accepted Date: April 1, 2022

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 5 of 7 Version 2022.04.01 Appendix: Abbreviations

PM	Procedure's Manual
PN	Positive/Negative for EMIT results
POS	POSITIVE
POSS	POSSIBLE
PPA	PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE
PROF	PROFICIENCY
-Q	Quantitation
QC	Quality Control
QNS	QUANTITY NOT SUFFICIENT
QRC	Quality Review Coordinator
q.s.	Quantum satis (Latin) meaning the amount which is enough
QUAL	Qualitative
QUANT	QUANTITATION
RCVD	Received
RE	REGARDING
RECON	RECONSTITUTE
REF	REFERENCE
REG MAIL	REGISTERED MAIL
RFSL	Rockford Forensic Science Laboratory
RRT	RELATIVE RETENTION TIME
RT	RETENTION TIME
SA	State's Attorney
SAO	STATE'S ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SDT	Subpoena Duces Tecum
SFSL	Springfield Forensic Science Laboratory
Sgt	SERGEANT
SMA	SYMPATHOMIMETIC AMINE
S/N	Signal-to-noise ratio
SNRI	Selective norephinepherine reuptake inhibitor
SO	SHERIFF'S OFFICE (or Department)
SOFT	Society of Forensic Toxicologists
SOS	Secretary of State
SP?	Spelling of word prior to abbreviation has not been confirmed and may be incorrect
SPE	SOLID PHASE EXTRACTION
SPEC	SPECTRUM or Spectrometer

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022 TX-APP-IX Appendix:
Page 6 of 7 Abbreviations
Toxicology Procedures Manual Version 2022.04.01

Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor
STANDARD
Spoke with
Scientific Working Group for the Analysis of Seized Drugs Mass Spectral Library
United States Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory (USACIL) Synthetic Cannabinoids Mass Spectral Library
Statewide Case Flow Toxicology Analytical Scheme as listed in the Introduction to the Toxicology Procedure Manual.
TERTIARY BUTYL DIMETHYL SILYL DERIVATIVE
Training Coordinator
Temperature
TETRAHYDROCANNABINOL or THC-COOH GC\MS method
The International Association of Foresic Toxicologists
Total Ion Chromatogram
Technical Leader
Test mix
TRIMETHYLSILYL DERIVATIVE
Toxicology
Trooper
UNDERIVATIZED
UNKNOWN
URINE
URINE
ULTRAVIOLET/VISIBLE
VOICEMAIL
VOLATILE
with
WHOLE BLOOD CONTROL
WORKING STANDARD
Worklist
Mean (Average)
Alpha
Beta

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-IX Page 7 of 7 Version 2022.04.01 **Appendix:** Abbreviations

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

APPENDIX X: DATA SUITABILITY FOR COMPARISON

Reviewed by:	
Sean McCarthy, Chairperson	
Toxicology Command Advisory Board	
Approved by:	
Shannon George	
Toxicology Program Manager	

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-X Page 1 of 3 Version 2022.04.01 **Appendix:** Data Suitability for Comparison

APPENDIX X

DATA SUITABILITY FOR COMPARISON

Before the data of an unknown sample analysis can be compared to a reference standard, it must first be evaluated for suitability. Occasionally, this includes an assessment of limitations inherent to any particular analytical technique given the presence of a specific substance (e.g. isomer identification by GC-MS). The following suitability assessments shall be considered prior to any comparison between a sample and a reference standard.

ASSESSING THE SUITABILITY FOR COMPARISON OF SAMPLE DATA TO A REFERENCE STANDARD

I. For Instrumental Techniques (GC-FID, GC-MS, LC-TQ)

A. Detector Response

1. When using a technique that produces a detector response, the response should be greater than the noise level to be considered a peak suitable for comparison. The short-term noise levels (those directly adjacent to the signal response) should be used for determining response suitability.

B. Chromatographic Peak Shape

- 1. Acceptable peaks are typically Gaussian, but slight asymmetry and tailing is normal with temperature-gradient methods.
- 2. The peak of a single analyte should produce a single apex to be used for comparison.
- 3. In the event that a chromatographic peak is not Gaussian-shaped, the analyst shall evaluate the level of fronting or tailing to determine the significance of the irregularity. Even in circumstances of asymmetry, a single apex should be present for a single sample component to be integrated when retention time is referenced during analysis. In the event that a single apex is not discernible when retention time is to be considered, mitigation steps shall be taken to generate acceptable peak shapes for use in comparison to a reference standard.

C. Resolution

1. Resolution shall be sufficient to show separation of distinct analytes in chromatographic techniques. Resolution shall also be sufficient to differentiate mass assignments (GC-MS). Analysts must assess the extent to which any

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-X Page 2 of 3 Version 2022.04.01 **Appendix:** Data Suitability for Comparison

shouldering or overlap may affect identification of a specific analyte to the exclusion of interfering analytes or impurities, and note any manipulations of data employed to produce a clear result from a composite of overlapping substances.

D. Concentration Disparities

1. Characteristics that may be affected by concentration disparities may include chromatographic peak shape, retention time, mass spectral ion ratios, etc. Acceptance criteria is defined in Minimum Standards and Controls.

MINIMUM STANDARDS AND CONTROLS FOR TESTING TECHNIQUES

Minimum standards and controls for each individual procedure or testing technique can be found in the relevant section of the procedures manual.

Accepted Date: April 1, 2022

Toxicology Procedures Manual

TX-APP-X Page 3 of 3 Version 2022.04.01 **Appendix:** Data Suitability for Comparison

ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

TOXICOLOGY PROCEDURES MANUAL

APPENDIX XI:	Drug Panel	
Reviewed by:		
Sean McCarthy, Chairperso Toxicology Command Adv		
Approved by:		
Timothy Tripp		
Timothy Tripp Bureau Chief – Toxicology	Command Coordinator	

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-APP-XI Procedure: Drug Panel

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 1 of 5 Version 2024.01.22

APPENDIX XI

Drug Panel

Appendix XI contains the toxicology Drug Panel list. This list represents the approved reportable drugs analyzed within the toxicology section and will be included on every Toxicology Laboratory Worksheet generated within LIMS.

The drug panel will be reevaluated annually to address the ever-changing trends in drugs of abuse. Recommendations for changes can be submitted to the Command Advisory Board for consideration. Changes to this list will be reflected in this appendix, in the individual class confirmation procedures in the Toxicology Procedures Manual, and in the printed list within LIMS included as a part of the Toxicology Laboratory Worksheet.

This document has been prepared as a guide to understanding toxicology case approach. This guide also serves as a complete list of the drugs and volatiles tested for within each respective panel.

- 1. Reference the toxicology laboratory report and locate the **Report Remarks**.
- 2. Match all of the **Report Remarks** to the respective section below (in red).
- 3. Review each **Drug Class Panel** included on the report to determine which drugs were screened for during testing.
- 4. Evaluate superscripts for additional details as needed.

Report Remark	
Volatile analysis of this case is limited to the following: Ethanol, Methanol, Acetone, and Isopropanol.	
Volatile Panel	
Acetone	
Ethanol	
Isopropanol	
Methanol	

Report Remark

Drug analysis has been limited to the following classes: **Amphetamine**, **Benzodiazepine**, **Cocaine**, **Opiate**, **Phencyclidine** (**PCP**), and **Cannabinoid**. If additional drug testing is required, a service request must be submitted using LIMS pre-log.

Amphetamine Panel

Amphetamine

Methamphetamine

Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA)¹

Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA)¹

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-APP-XI Procedure: Drug Panel

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 2 of 5 Version 2024.01.22

Benzodiazepine Panel
7-Aminoclonazepam
alpha-Hydroxyalprazolam
alpha-Hydroxymidazolam
Alprazolam
Clonazepam
Diazepam
Flualprazolam
Lorazepam ¹
Midazolam
Nordiazepam
Oxazepam
Temazepam
Cannabinoids Panel
Delta-9 Carboxy THC (THC metabolite)
Delta-9 Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)
Cocaine Panel
Benzoylecgonine (Cocaine metabolite)
Cocaethylene (Cocaine metabolite)
Cocaine
Opiate Panel
6-Monoacetylmorphine (Heroin metabolite)
Codeine
Dihydrocodeine
Hydrocodone
Hydromorphone
Morphine
Oxycodone
Oxymorphone
Phencyclidine (PCP) Panel
Phencyclidine (PCP)

Not used

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-APP-XI Procedure: Drug Panel

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 3 of 5 Version 2024.01.22

Preliminary screening tests can result in a negative result at concentrations detected in a confirmation test. If this drug is not detected but material to the case please contact the laboratory to discuss if additional analysis is warranted.

Report Remark Drug analysis includes, Full Drug Panel and the following classes: Amphetamine, Benzodiazepine, Cocaine, Opiate, Phencyclidine (PCP), and Cannabinoid. **Full Drug Panel** Amitriptyline Bupropion Butalbital Carbamazepine Carisoprodol Chlorophenylpiperazine (mCPP) Chlorpheniramine Citalopram Clonidine Cocaethylene Cocaine Cyclobenzaprine Desipramine Desmethylcitalopram Diphenhydramine Doxepin Doxylamine Fentanyl Fluoxetine Gabapentin Guaiphenesin Hydroxybupropion Hydroxyzine Imipramine Ketamine Lamotrigine Levetiracetam Meperidine Meprobamate Methadone Methorphan Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA) Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) Methylphenidate

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-APP-XI Procedure: Drug Panel

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 4 of 5 Version 2024.01.22

Mirtazapine
Modafinil
Nordoxepin
Norfentanyl
Norketamine
Norquetiapine
Nortriptyline
O-Desmethyltramadol
O-Desmethylvenlafaxine
Olanzapine
Oxcarbazepine
Paroxetine
Phenobarbital
Phenytoin
Promethazine
Propofol
Quetiapine
Sertraline
Topiramate
Tramadol
Trazodone
Valproic Acid
Venlafaxine
Zolpidem

Report Remark

Note: Additional analysis was performed to screen for Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid (GHB).

GHB Panel^{5/6}

Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid (GHB)

- 5 Analysis limited to urine sample types
- Analysis routinely performed on all criminal sexual assault (CSA) investigations which include urine sample submissions.

Accepted Date: January 22, 2024 TX-APP-XI Procedure: Drug Panel

Toxicology Procedures Manual

Page 5 of 5 Version 2024.01.22